



| | |
|------------|--|
| 9/2 | Introduction |
| | Pushbuttons and indicator lights |
| | 16 mm Nominal Diameter |
| 9/4 | General data |
| 9/7 | Complete unit combinations |
| 9/9 | Actuating and signaling elements |
| 9/11 | Switch blocks and lampholders |
| | Accessories and spare parts |
| 9/13 | - Insert labels and insert caps |
| 9/16 | - Name plates |
| 9/17 | - Mounting parts and spare parts |
| 9/19 | Project planning aids |
| | SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter |
| 9/20 | General data |
| 9/24 | - Complete unit combinations |
| 9/27 | - Joystick switch, complete |
| 9/30 | - Actuating and signaling elements |
| | Plastic version, square |
| 9/41 | - Complete unit combinations |
| 9/43 | - Actuating and signaling elements |
| | Metal version, round |
| 9/48 | - Complete unit combinations |
| 9/51 | - Actuating and signaling elements |
| 9/61 | Switch blocks and lampholders |
| | Accessories and spare parts |
| 9/66 | - Insert labels |
| 9/68 | - Name plates |
| 9/70 | - Buttons, lenses and keys |
| 9/71 | - Lamps and acoustic signal transformers |
| 9/72 | - Protective covers |
| 9/74 | - Miscellaneous accessories |
| 9/76 | Enclosures |
| 9/77 | - Enclosures with standard fittings |
| 9/78 | - Empty enclosures and individual elements |
| 9/80 | - Enclosures with choice of fittings |
| 9/87 | - Labeling plates for enclosures |
| 9/88 | - Accessories for enclosures |
| 9/89 | Project planning aids |
| | SIGNUM complete operating and display systems |
| 9/96 | Control panels |
| 9/98 | LEDs |

Control and Signaling Devices

Introduction

Overview



3SB 2



SIGNUM 3SB3



SIGNUM 3SB3



SIGNUM 3SB3

Pushbuttons and indicator lights

Design

| | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Nominal diameter | 16 mm | 22 mm | 22 mm | 22 mm |
| Version | Plastic, round | Plastic, round | Plastic, square | Metal, round |

Actuating elements

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Pushbuttons and switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Illuminated pushbuttons and switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Mushroom pushbuttons | - | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| Push-pull buttons | - | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Non-illuminated selector switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Key-operated switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Special actuating elements

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Joystick switches | - | ✓ | - | - |
| Twin pushbuttons | - | ✓ | - | - |
| Potentiometer operating mechanisms | - | ✓ | - | - |

Indicators

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Indicator lights | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Acoustic signaling devices | - | ✓ | - | - |

Switch blocks

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| Single-pole | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Double-pole | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Lampholders

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Wedge base | ✓ | ✓ (with solder pins) | ✓ (with solder pins) | ✓ (with solder pins) |
| BA 9s base | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| with integrated LED | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Connections

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Plug-in connection | ✓ | - | - | - |
| Screw connection | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Spring-loaded terminal | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Solder pins | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| AS-Interface | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

AS-Interface solutions

Control and signaling devices of the SIGNUM 3SB3 series can be connected to the AS-Interface communication system quickly and easily with the help of various solutions.

For AS-Interface solutions, see Catalog IK PI "Industrial communication for Automation & Drives".

AS-Interface EMERGENCY-STOP

It is now possible to directly connect EMERGENCY-STOP devices over the standard AS-Interface using failsafe communication. This only applies for EMERGENCY-STOP devices of SIGNUM 3SB3 control devices for front panel mounting and for mounting in an enclosure.

AS-Interface front panel module

The front panel module contains one 4I/4O slave, four SIGNUM 3SB3 control devices as well as the necessary mounting accessories.

The module is mounted on the rear of a group of four control devices arranged horizontally or vertically and fixed with screws. For mounting control devices, a grid pattern of 30 mm × 45 mm must be used. Contact is made with the trapezoidal section of the AS-Interface cable by means of a terminal on the rear of the module using the insulation piercing method.

The module is addressed using the AS-Interface connections or the integrated addressing socket.



SIGNUM 3SB3
Enclosure

SIGNUM 3SB3
Enclosure

SIGNUM 3SF3
AS-Interface

SIGNUM 3SB4
Control panel

| Design | SIGNUM 3SB3 Enclosure | SIGNUM 3SB3 Enclosure | SIGNUM 3SF3 AS-Interface | SIGNUM 3SB4 Control panel |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Nominal diameter | 22 mm | 22 mm | 22 mm | 22 mm |
| Version | Plastic, round | Metal, round | Plastic, round | Plastic/metal |
| Actuators | | | | |
| Pushbuttons and switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Illuminated pushbuttons and switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Mushroom pushbuttons | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Push-pull buttons | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Non-illuminated selector switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Key-operated switches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Indicators | | | | |
| Indicator lights | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Acoustic signaling devices | ✓ | - | ✓ | ✓ |
| Special actuators | | | | |
| Joystick switches | - | - | - | - |
| Twin pushbuttons | - | - | - | - |
| Potentiometer operating mechanism | - | - | - | ✓ |
| Membrane keypads | - | - | - | ✓ |
| Switch blocks | | | | |
| Single-pole | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| Double-pole | - | - | - | ✓ |
| Lampholders | | | | |
| Wedge base | - | - | - | - |
| BA 9s base | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| with integrated LED | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| Connections | | | | |
| Plug-in connection | - | - | - | ✓ |
| Screw connection | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| Spring-loaded terminal | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| Solder pins | - | - | - | ✓ |
| AS-Interface | - | - | ✓ | ✓ |
| PROFIBUS DP | - | - | - | ✓ |

AS-Interface solutions

Control and signaling devices of the SIGNUM 3SB3 series can be connected to the AS-Interface communication system quickly and easily with the help of various solutions.

For AS-Interface solutions, see Catalog IK PI "Industrial communication for Automation & Drives".

AS-Interface enclosure

The enclosures without EMERGENCY-STOP contain a 4I/4O application module; an F adapter is mounted onto EMERGENCY-STOP enclosures. The switch blocks and lampholders of the control devices as well as the AS-Interface slave are soldered onto a supporting printed circuit board and screwed onto the control devices.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

Overview

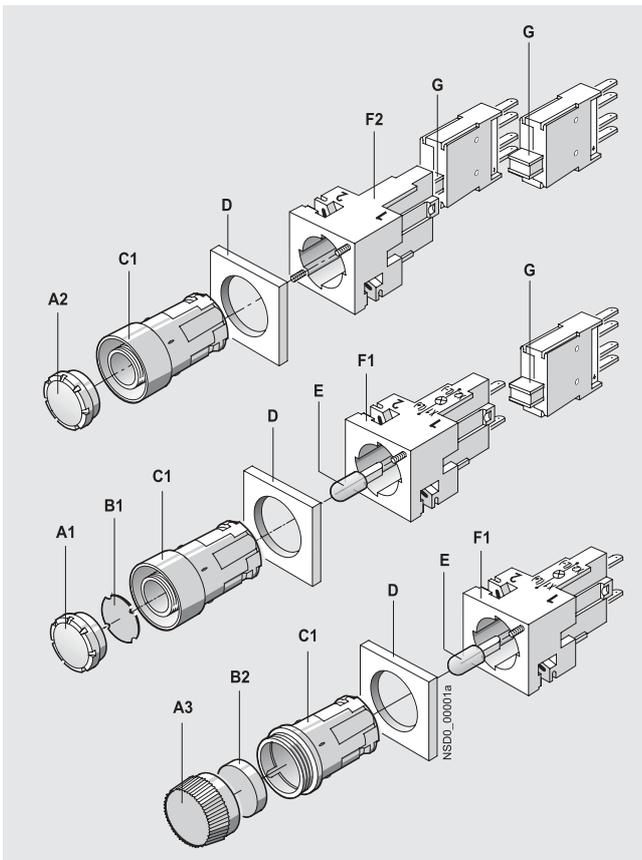
The 3SB2 pushbuttons and indicator lights are provided for front plate mounting and rear connection with flat connectors. For use on PCBs, switch blocks and lampholders with solder pins are also available.

The devices are climate-proof and suitable for marine applications.

Standards

IEC 60947-5-1 (VDE 0660 Part 200).

Design



- A1 Illuminated pushbutton, flat
- A2 Pushbutton, flat
- A3 Screw lens for indicator light
- B1 Insert label for inscription
- B2 Insert cap for inscription
- C1 Collar with extruded front ring
- C2 Collar for indicator light
- D Frame for rectangular design
- E Wedge-base lamps W2 × 4.6 d
- F1 Lampholder with holder
- F2 Holder
- G Switch blocks (1 NO or 1 NC) for snapping onto holder or lampholder

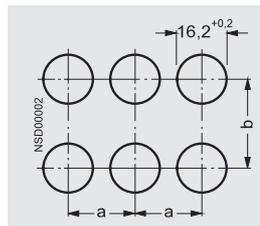
Design

Two versions are available:

- Round design: The 3SB2 pushbuttons and indicator lights are assembled with the elements – actuator, holder, switch block and lampholder. Depending on the specific application, various versions can be assembled. Complete units are offered for the most commonly used applications.
- Square design: With square, black frames the round units can be given a square look. The frames are inserted underneath the round actuators. Further mounting is the same as for the round design.

Mounting and fixing

Mounting dimensions acc. to EN 50007.



| Minimum clearance | A | B |
|---|----|----|
| Round design | 19 | 19 |
| Square design without labeling plate | 21 | 21 |
| Round and square design with labeling plate | 21 | 32 |
| For 2 selector switches with 3 switch positions, latching, side by side | 21 | 21 |

For fixing, the actuator or the lens assembly is inserted from the front into the hole in the front plate. Four small nubs ensure a secure fitting in the hole. The holder is plugged on the actuator or the lens assembly from behind and automatically snaps into place. The element is screwed down tightly with 2 screws on the holder and thus levels panel thickness from 1 to 6 mm.

One or two switch blocks can be mounted on the holder. They are inserted into the holder with slide slots and held down with two snap brackets.

If a command point is fitted with an indicator light or illuminated pushbutton, a lamp socket with holder must be used instead of a holder. It is suitable for incandescent lamps or LEDs with sockets of type W2 × 4.6 d.

Connections

The switch blocks and the lampholder are equipped with flat connectors in accordance with IEC 60760 which can also be used as solder-pin terminals.

To permit through-connection all terminals are provided with two tabs.

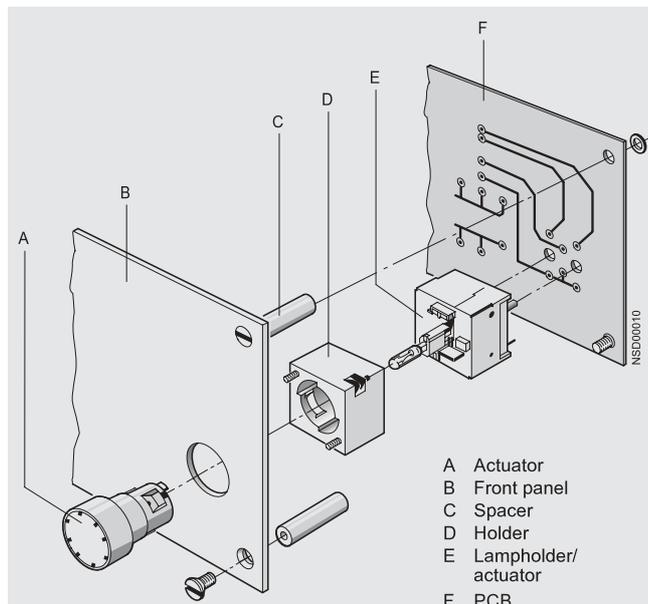
Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

For PCB mounting

The command point comprises the actuator – e.g. 3SB2 pushbutton, illuminated pushbutton or indicator light –, which is mounted in the front plate, and a switch block and a lampholder which are soldered to the PCB. For this purpose, the switch blocks and lampholders are fitted with 0.8 mm × 0.8 mm solder pins of length 3.5 mm.



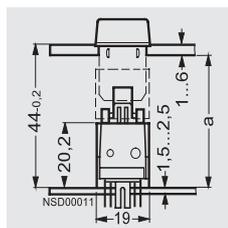
Mounting and fixing

Mounting dimensions acc. to EN 50007.

The actuators are mounted in the same way as 3SB2 front plate mounting devices.

The switch blocks and lampholders plugged into the printed-circuit board by means of their soldering pins and can be flow-soldered. After soldering, the devices must be flush with the board and perpendicular to it. The printed circuit board must be supported on spacers so that it cannot sag or bend more than 0.1 mm.

Illuminated pushbuttons with switch blocks and lampholders with solder pins



Length a of spacing bolts
 $a = 44^{-0.2}$ minus front panel thickness

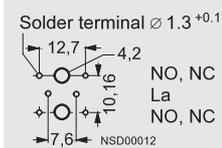
When using name plates, the length a is reduced by 0.8 mm.

To avoid bending the PCB when the pushbuttons are operated, sufficient spacers must be provided as shown in the table below:

| PCB thickness | Max. distance between spacers |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.5 mm | 80 mm |
| 2.5 mm | 150 mm |
| When using EMERGENCY-STOP pushbuttons | always 50 mm |

These details are based on epoxy resin glass fiber mat.

Spacing of solder pins



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

Technical specifications

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Regulations, standards | IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1 (VDE 0660 Part 200), IEC 60947-5-5, EN 60947-5-5 | |
| Rated insulation voltage U_i | 250 V | |
| Continuous thermal current I_{th} | 10 A | |
| Rated operating current I_e at rated operating voltage U_e | | |
| • Alternating current AC-12 | At U_e 230 V | I_e 10 A |
| • Alternating current AC-15 | At U_e 24 V 60 V 110 V 230 V | I_e 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A |
| • Direct current DC-12 | At U_e 24 V 60 V 110 V 230 V | I_e 6 A 5 A 2.5 A 1 A |
| • Direct current DC-13 | At U_e 24 V 60 V 110 V 230 V | I_e 3 A 1.5 A 0.7 A 0.3 A |
| Contact stability Test voltage/test current | 5 V/1 mA | |
| Short-circuit protection completely weld-free according to IEC 60947-5-1 | 10 A TDz, 16 A Dz | |
| • DIAZED fuse links, operational class gL/gG | 10 A | |
| • Circuit-breakers with C characteristic according to IEC 60898 (VDE 0641) | 10 A | |
| Mechanical endurance | 10 × 10 ⁶ operating cycles | |
| • Pushbuttons and switch blocks | 3 × 10 ⁵ operating cycles | |
| • Actuating elements, rotary or latching | 3 × 10 ⁶ operating cycles | |
| • Illuminated pushbuttons | | |
| Electrical endurance | 10 × 10 ⁶ operating cycles | |
| • For operational class AC-15 with 3RT10 15 to 3RT10 26 contactors | | |
| Climatic withstand capability | Climate-proof; suitable for marine applications | |
| Ambient temperature | -25 to +70 °C | |
| • During operation, non-illuminated devices and with LED | -25 to +60 °C | |
| • During operation, devices with incandescent lamp | -40 to +80 °C | |
| • During storage, transport | | |
| Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529 (VDE 0470 Part 1) | IP00 | |
| • Connection of switch blocks and lampholders behind the front panel | IP40 | |
| • Contact chambers of the switch blocks behind the front panel | IP65 | |
| • Actuators and indicators | IP67 | |
| • Actuator and indicators with protective cap | | |
| Lamps | Wedge base W2 × 4,6 d | |
| • Base | 6, 12, 24, 30, 48, 60 V; max. 1 W | |
| • Operating voltage range | | |
| Connection | Flat connector 2 × 2.8/0.8 mm | |
| Clamp-type terminal with flat connectors for plug-in sleeves to IEC 60760 | | |
| Safety measures | The actuating elements and lens assemblies must not be included in the protective measures. The protective measure "Total insulation" is retained. | |
| • For mounting in metal front plates and enclosures | | |
| • For fitting into enclosures with total insulation | | |
| Finger-safe acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100 and VBG 4 | With voltages > AC 50 V or DC 120 V insulating sleeves must be fitted to the unassigned tab connections. | |
| Shock resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 | ≤ 50 g | |
| Shock amplitude | 11 ms | |
| Shock duration | Half-sine | |
| Shock form | | |
| Data acc. to UL and CSA | | |
| Rated voltage | AC 250 V max. | |
| • Switch blocks | Lamp with wedge base W2 × 4.6 d: max. 60 V; 1 W | |
| • Indicator lights | | |
| Continuous current | 5 A | |
| Switching capacity | B 300, R 300 | |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Complete unit combinations

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Color Actuator | Switch blocks | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|  <p>Pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons with flat button</p> | Pushbutton with flat button black black red yellow green blue white clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 02-0AB01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NC | B | 3SB22 03-0AB01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB22 03-0AC01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0AD01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 02-0AE01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0AF01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 02-0AG01 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0AH01 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d ²⁾ red yellow ¹⁾ green blue clear ¹⁾ | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB22 07-0AC01 | 1 unit |
| | 1 NO | | B | 3SB22 06-0AD01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | 1 NO | | ▶ | 3SB22 06-0AE01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | 1 NO | | B | 3SB22 06-0AF01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | 1 NO | | ▶ | 3SB22 06-0AH01 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d and incandescent lamp 24 V red yellow ¹⁾ green blue clear ¹⁾ | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB22 27-0AC01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0AD01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 26-0AE01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0AF01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 26-0AH01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| Pushbutton with raised button black red yellow blue clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0LB01 | 1 unit | 0.024 | |
| | 1 NC | B | 3SB22 03-0LC01 | 1 unit | 0.024 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0LD01 | 1 unit | 0.023 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0LF01 | 1 unit | 0.024 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-0LH01 | 1 unit | 0.024 | |
| Illuminated pushbutton with raised button with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d ²⁾ red yellow ¹⁾ green blue clear ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB22 07-0LC01 | 1 unit | 0.025 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 06-0LD01 | 1 unit | 0.025 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 06-0LE01 | 1 unit | 0.025 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 06-0LF01 | 1 unit | 0.022 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 06-0LH01 | 1 unit | 0.025 | |
| Illuminated pushbutton with raised button with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d and incandescent lamp 24 V red yellow ¹⁾ green blue clear ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB22 27-0LC01 | 1 unit | 0.027 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0LD01 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0LE01 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0LF01 | 1 unit | 0.025 | |
| | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 26-0LH01 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons acc. to EN 418, latching latches automatically when pressed; unlatches by turning the mushroom head anticlockwise with yellow name plate with inscription "EMERGENCY-STOP"  | red | 1 NC → ³⁾ | ▶ | 3SB22 03-1AC01 | 1 unit | 0.032 |

EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons

- 1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.
- 2) For wedge base lamps, see Accessories.
- 3) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Complete unit combinations

| Version | Color Actuator | Switch blocks | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | |
|--|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | kg | |
|  <p>Non-illuminated selector switches</p> | Selector switch, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I latching | black | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 02-2AB01 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | red | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-2AC01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | green | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-2AE01 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | white | 1 NO | B | 3SB22 02-2AG01 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | | | | | | |
|  | Selector switch, 3 switch positions switching sequence I-O-II latching | black | 1 NO, 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 10-2DB01 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | red | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2DC01 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | green | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2DE01 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | white | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2DG01 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
|  | Selector switch, 3 switch positions switching sequence I-O-II momentary contact type | black | 1 NO, 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB22 10-2EB01 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | red | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2EC01 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2EE01 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | white | 1 NO, 1 NO | B | 3SB22 10-2EG01 | 1 unit | 0.029 |

| Version | Lock No. | Switch blocks | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | kg |
|  <p>CES key-operated switch</p> | SB 2 | 1 NO | O | ▶ | 3SB22 02-4LA01 | 1 unit | 0.053 |
| | | 1 NO | O + I | B | 3SB22 02-4LB01 | 1 unit | 0.053 |
| | | | | | | | |
|  | SB 2 | 1 NO, 1 NO | O | B | 3SB22 10-4PA01 | 1 unit | 0.056 |
| | | 1 NO, 1 NO | I + O + II | B | 3SB22 10-4PB01 | 1 unit | 0.056 |
|  | SB 2 | 1 NO, 1 NO | O | B | 3SB22 10-4QA01 | 1 unit | 0.057 |

| Version | Color Actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|--|----|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | | kg |
|  <p>Indicator lights</p> | Indicator light with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d without lamp ¹⁾ | ▶ | 3SB22 04-6BC06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | B | 3SB22 04-6BD06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | ▶ | 3SB22 04-6BE06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | ▶ | 3SB22 04-6BG06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | B | 3SB22 04-6BH06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | | | | |
|  | Indicator light with lampholder W2 x 4.6 d and incandescent lamp 24 V | ▶ | 3SB22 24-6BC06 | 1 unit | 0.021 |
| | | B | 3SB22 24-6BD06 | 1 unit | 0.021 |
| | | ▶ | 3SB22 24-6BE06 | 1 unit | 0.021 |
| | | ▶ | 3SB22 24-6BG06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | | B | 3SB22 24-6BH06 | 1 unit | 0.021 |
| | | | | | |

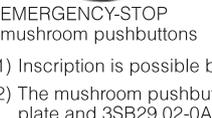
1) For wedge base lamps, see Accessories.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Actuating and signaling elements

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Color Actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  <p>Pushbutton and illuminated pushbutton with flat button</p> | black | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AB01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | red | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AC01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB20 00-0AD01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | green | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AE01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | blue | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AF01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | white | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AG01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 00-0AH01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
|  <p>Illuminated pushbutton with flat button</p> | red | ▶ | 3SB20 01-0AC01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 01-0AD01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
| | green | ▶ | 3SB20 01-0AE01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | blue | ▶ | 3SB20 01-0AF01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | white | ▶ | 3SB20 00-0AG01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 00-0AH01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
|  <p>Pushbutton with raised button</p> | black | B | 3SB20 00-0LB01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | red | B | 3SB20 00-0LC01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB20 00-0LD01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | blue | B | 3SB20 00-0LF01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 00-0LG01 | 1 unit | 0.020 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 00-0LH01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
|  <p>Illuminated pushbutton with raised button</p> | red | B | 3SB20 01-0LC01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 01-0LD01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 01-0LE01 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | blue | B | 3SB20 01-0LF01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 01-0LG01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB20 00-0LH01 | 1 unit | 0.006 |
|  <p>EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton according to EN 418, latching²⁾ latches automatically when pressed; Unlatches by turning the mushroom head anti-clockwise</p>  | red | ▶ | 3SB20 00-1AC01 | 1 unit | 0.015 |

1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

2) The mushroom pushbutton cannot be combined with 3SB29 00-0... name plate and 3SB29 02-0AA single frame.

| Version | Color Actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|----------------|----|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  <p>Selector switches</p> | black | ▶ | 3SB20 00-2AB01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | red | A | 3SB20 00-2AC01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 00-2AE01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 00-2AG01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
|  <p>Selector switches with 2 switch positions Switching sequence O-I, latching, 62° operating angle</p> | black | A | 3SB20 00-2BB01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | red | B | 3SB20 00-2BC01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 00-2BE01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
|  <p>Selector switches with 2 switch positions Switching sequence O-I, latching, 90° operating angle</p> | black | B | 3SB20 00-2HB01 | 1 unit | 0.009 |
| | red | B | 3SB20 00-2HC01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | green | C | 3SB20 00-2HE01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 00-2HG01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
|  <p>Selector switches with 3 switch positions Switching sequence I-O-II, latching, 2 x 62° operating angle</p> | black | ▶ | 3SB20 00-2DB01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | red | C | 3SB20 00-2DC01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 00-2DE01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 00-2DG01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
|  <p>Selector switches with 3 switch positions Switching sequence I-O-II momentary contact type (reset from the right and left) 2 x 50° operating angle</p> | black | ▶ | 3SB20 00-2EB01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | red | B | 3SB20 00-2EC01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 00-2EE01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | white | B | 3SB20 00-2EG01 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
|  <p>Selector switches with 3 switch positions Switching sequence I-O-II, latching, 2 x 90° operating angle</p> | black | B | 3SB20 00-2JB01 | 1 unit | 0.008 |

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Actuating and signaling elements



CES key-operated switch

| Version | Lock No. | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| CES key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I latching 62° operating angle | SB2 | O+I O | B ▶ | 3SB20 00-4LB01 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| | | | | 3SB20 00-4LA01 | 1 unit | 0.036 |
| CES key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I momentary contact type (reset from the right) 50° operating angle | SB2 | O | ▶ | 3SB20 00-4MA01 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| CES key-operated switch with 2 keys, 3 switch positions switching sequence I+O+II latching 2 x 62° operating angle | SB2 | I+O+II O | B B | 3SB20 00-4PB01 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| | | | | 3SB20 00-4PA01 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| CES key-operated switch with 2 keys, 3 switch positions switching sequence I-O-II momentary contact type (reset from the right) 2 x 50° operating angle | SB2 | O | B | 3SB20 00-4QA01 | 1 unit | 0.038 |

| Version | Color screw lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Indicator light with concentric rings (inscription by inserting a cap is not possible) | red | ▶ | 3SB20 01-6BC06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB20 01-6BD06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | green | ▶ | 3SB20 01-6BE06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | blue | B | 3SB20 01-6BF06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | white | ▶ | 3SB20 01-6BG06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | clear | B | 3SB20 01-6BH06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| Indicator light, smooth, for inscription by inserting a cap ¹⁾ | red | B | 3SB20 01-6CC06 | 1 unit | 0.017 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB20 01-6CD06 | 1 unit | 0.005 |
| | green | B | 3SB20 01-6CE06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | blue | B | 3SB20 01-6CF06 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | clear | B | 3SB20 01-6CH06 | 1 unit | 0.020 |

1) For insert caps, see Accessories.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Symbols | Contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|---------|---|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
| | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> contact closed <input type="checkbox"/> contact open | | | | kg |

Switch blocks and lampholders with tab connectors 2 × 2.8–0.8 mm acc. to IEC 60760

Holder for fixing the actuating element and the switch blocks



Holder

Holder for 2 switch blocks
Inscription with sequence digit 1-2

▶ **3SB29 08-0AA** 5 units 0.008

Lamp socket with holder for fixing the actuator and the switch blocks



Lampholder

Lampholder
W2 x 4.6 d



▶ **3SB23 04-2A** 1 unit 0.009

Lampholder
W2 x 4.6 d

- with 6 V incandescent lamp
- with 24 V incandescent lamp



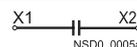
B **3SB23 04-2F** 1 unit 0.010

B **3SB23 04-2H** 1 unit 0.010



Series element

Series element¹⁾
for connecting the 3SB29 08-1AE (48 V) lamp to AC 230 V



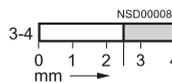
B **3SB24 04-3D** 1 unit 0.008

Switch blocks for fixing in the holder or lampholder



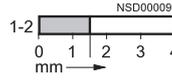
Switch block

Switch block with one contact²⁾
1 NO



▶ **3SB24 04-0B** 1 unit 0.004

1 NC →³⁾



▶ **3SB24 04-0C** 1 unit 0.004

- 1) Use support point terminal according to IEC 60 439-1.
- 2) For plug-in and insulating sleeves, see Accessories.
- 3) Positive opening according to IEC 60 947-5-1, Appendix K.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

| Version | Symbols | Contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|---------|---|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
| | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> contact closed <input type="checkbox"/> contact open | | | | |

Switch blocks and lampholders with solder pins



Holder

Holder for switch blocks with solder pins
for fixing the actuating elements in the front panel

Lampholder
wedge base W2 x 4.6 d



B **3SB29 08-0AB** 5 units 0.006

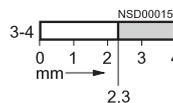
B **3SB24 55-2A** 1 unit 0.008



Switch block with solder pins

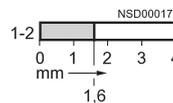
Switch block

1 NO



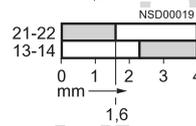
B **3SB24 55-0B** 1 unit 0.008

1 NC → ¹⁾



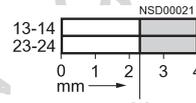
B **3SB24 55-0C** 1 unit 0.008

1 NO + 1 NC → ¹⁾



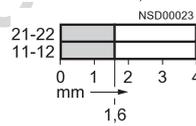
B **3SB24 55-0J** 1 unit 0.010

1 NO + 1 NO



B **3SB24 55-0E** 1 unit 0.009

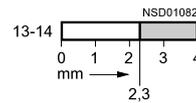
1 NC + 1 NC → ¹⁾



B **3SB24 55-0F** 1 unit 0.009

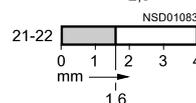
Switch block and lampholder, wedge base W2 x 4.6 d

1 NO



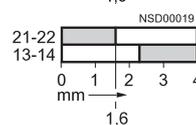
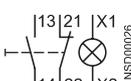
B **3SB24 55-1B** 1 unit 0.009

1 NC → ¹⁾



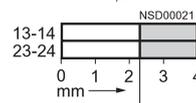
B **3SB24 55-1C** 1 unit 0.009

1 NO + 1 NC → ¹⁾



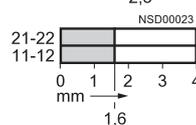
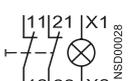
B **3SB24 55-1J** 1 unit 0.010

1 NO + 1 NO



B **3SB24 55-1E** 1 unit 0.010

1 NC + 1 NC → ¹⁾



C **3SB24 55-1F** 1 unit 0.010

¹⁾ Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts
Insert labels and insert caps

Overview

Clear pushbuttons, illuminated pushbuttons and indicator lights can be fitted with insert labels and caps for identification purposes.

The insert labels and insert caps are made of a milky-transparent plastic with black lettering; they can be fitted in any 90° angle.

Inscription

The lettering has uppercase initial letters. The symbols, including those not listed in the catalog, are in accordance with DIN Report 4.

For customized labels, see Options.

Selection and ordering data

| Inscription | Symbols with number acc. to DIN Report 4 | DT | Insert labels for pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons, flat | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Insert caps for pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons, raised | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------|---|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| | | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg | |
| For self-inscription | | | | | | | | | | |
| Without inscription | - | B | 3SB29 01-4AA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AA | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| With inscription | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ein | | B | 3SB29 01-4AB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AB | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Aus | | B | 3SB29 01-4AC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AC | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Auf | | B | 3SB29 01-4AD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AD | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Ab | | B | 3SB29 01-4AE | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Vor | | B | 3SB29 01-4AF | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AF | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Zurück | | B | 3SB29 01-4AG | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AG | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Rechts | | B | 3SB29 01-4AH | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Links | | B | 3SB29 01-4AJ | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Halt | | C | 3SB29 01-4AK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Zu | | B | 3SB29 01-4AL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5AL | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Langsam | | C | 3SB29 01-4AN | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Störung | | B | 3SB29 01-4AQ | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| On | | C | 3SB29 01-4EB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Start | | B | 3SB29 01-4EK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Stop | | B | 3SB29 01-4EL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Reset | | B | 3SB29 01-4EM | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| Test | | B | 3SB29 01-4EN | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | | |
| 0 | | B | 3SB29 01-4RA | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB29 01-5RA | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 1 | | B | 3SB29 01-4RB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RB | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 2 | | B | 3SB29 01-4RC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RC | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 3 | | B | 3SB29 01-4RD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RD | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 4 | | B | 3SB29 01-4RE | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RE | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 5 | | C | 3SB29 01-4RF | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RF | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 6 | | C | 3SB29 01-4RG | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RG | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 7 | | C | 3SB29 01-4RH | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RH | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 8 | | C | 3SB29 01-4RJ | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RJ | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| 9 | | C | 3SB29 01-4RK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5RK | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Symbol for ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| O (Off) |  | No. 15 | B | 3SB29 01-4MB | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB29 01-5MB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| I (On) |  | No. 16 | B | 3SB29 01-4MC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5MC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| II (On) |  | - | C | 3SB29 01-4MD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | - | | |

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Insert labels and insert caps

| Inscription | Symbols with number acc. to DIN Report 4 | DT | Insert labels for pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons, flat | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Insert caps for pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons, raised | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|--|---|----|---|----------|------------------------|----|---|----------|------------------------|
| | | |  | | | |  | | |
| | | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |
| Equipment symbols | | | | | | | | | |
| Electric motor |  No. 42 | B | 3SB29 01-4PA | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Horn |  No. 155 | B | 3SB29 01-4PB | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Pump |  No. 695 | C | 3SB29 01-4PD | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Coolant pump |  No. 713 | B | 3SB29 01-4PE | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Motion symbols | | | | | | | | | |
| Motion in direction of arrow |  No. 28 | B | 3SB29 01-4NA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5NA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Motion in direction of arrow |  No. 28 b | B | 3SB29 01-4NB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5NB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Clockwise rotation |  No. 100 | B | 3SB29 01-4NC | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Anticlockwise rotation |  No. 114 | B | 3SB29 01-4ND | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Fast motion |  No. 1919 | C | 3SB29 01-4NE | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Increase (plus) |  No. 40 | B | 3SB29 01-4NG | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5NG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Decrease (minus) |  No. 41 | B | 3SB29 01-4MC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5MC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Control symbols | | | | | | | | | |
| Clamp |  No. 259 | B | 3SB29 01-4QB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5QB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Release |  No. 169 | B | 3SB29 01-4QC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5QC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Brake off |  No. 266 | C | 3SB29 01-4QE | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Lock |  No. 46 | C | 3SB29 01-4QF | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Unlock |  No. 45 | B | 3SB29 01-4QG | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB29 01-5QG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| On/Off, momentary contact |  No. 19 | B | 3SB29 01-4QJ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Manual operation |  No. 35 | B | 3SB29 01-4QK | 10 units | 0.100 | - | | | |
| Automatic sequence |  No. 267 | B | 3SB29 01-4QL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB29 01-5QL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Customized inscriptions | | | | | | | | | |
| Further symbols according to DIN Report 4 | | C | 3SB29 01-4AZ K3Y | 1 unit | | C | 3SB29 01-5AZ K3Y | 1 unit | |
| Please add the short code "K3Y" to the Order No. and also specify the serial number in accordance with DIN Report 4. | | | | | | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol | | C | 3SB29 01-4AZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y or K9Y | 1 unit | | C | 3SB29 01-5AZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y or K9Y | 1 unit | |
| 1 line of text with up to 6 characters of 3 mm in height. Please add the appropriate order code onto the Order No. and specify the inscription or the symbol required. | | | | | | | | | |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Insert labels and insert caps

| Inscription | Symbols with number acc. to DIN Report 4 | DT | Insert caps for indicator lights | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|--|---|----|---|--|------------------------|
| | | |  | | |
| | | | Order No. | | kg |
| For self-inscription | | | | | |
| Without inscription | - | B | 3SB29 01-7AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| With inscription | | | | | |
| Fault | - | B | 3SB29 01-7AQ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Symbols | | | | | |
| Pump |  No. 695 | B | 3SB29 01-7PD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Release |  No. 169 | B | 3SB29 01-7QC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Manual operation |  No. 35 | B | 3SB29 01-7QK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Customized inscription | | | | | |
| Further symbols according to DIN Report 4 | | | C | 3SB29 01-7AZ K3Y | 1 unit |
| Please add the short code "K3Y" to the Order No. and also specify the serial number in accordance with DIN Report 4. | | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol | | | C | 3SB29 01-7AZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y or K9Y | 1 unit |
| 1 line of text with up to 6 characters of 3 mm in height. Please add the appropriate order code onto the Order No. and specify the inscription or the symbol required. | | | | | |

Options

Customized inscription

Labels and caps can be inscribed with text and symbols not listed in the ordering data. One line with up to 6 letters is possible, with 3 mm letter height.

Supplement the Order No. with the following Order Code:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **K0Y**
- Text in uppercase: **K1Y**
- Text in lowercase: **K2Y**
- Symbols to DIN Report 4: **K3Y**
- Inscription or symbols according to order form supplement: **K9Y**

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. In the case of special inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

For special symbols (short code K9Y), a CAD drawing in DXF format should be submitted.

Ordering examples

3SB29 01-4AZ
K1Y
Z = Pump

3SB29 01-4AZ
K3Y
573

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Name plates

Overview

The name plates consist of a black molded-plastic label holder and labeling plate (silver with black letters) for sticking into the label holder.

Note insert dimensions!

Inscription

The lettering is lowercase with uppercase initial letters. The symbols, including those not listed in the catalog, are in accordance with DIN Report 4.

Selection and ordering data

| Inscription | Symbols with number acc. to DIN Report 4 | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Label holder | | | | | |
|  | Label holder for labeling plate ¹⁾ | B | 3SB29 02-0AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Labeling plates self-adhesive 9.5 mm × 18.5 mm | | | | | |
|  | Blank | ▶ | 3SB29 01-2AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  | On | B | 3SB29 01-2AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Off | B | 3SB29 01-2AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Open | B | 3SB29 01-2AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Close | B | 3SB29 01-2AL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Forward | B | 3SB29 01-2AF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Backward | B | 3SB29 01-2AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Fast | C | 3SB29 01-2AM | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Slow | C | 3SB29 01-2AN | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Operation | B | 3SB29 01-2AP | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Fault | B | 3SB29 01-2AQ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Set up | B | 3SB29 01-2AR | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | On | B | 3SB29 01-2EB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Off | B | 3SB29 01-2EC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Start | B | 3SB29 01-2EL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Reset | B | 3SB29 01-2EM | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Fault | B | 3SB29 01-2EW | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Hand Auto | B | 3SB29 01-2BA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Hand 0 Auto | B | 3SB29 01-2BE | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Man 0 Auto | B | 3SB29 01-2ET | 10 units | 0.100 | |
| Symbols | | | | | |
| O (Off) |  | No. 15 | B | 3SB29 01-2MB | 10 units 0.100 |
| I (On) |  | No. 16 | B | 3SB29 01-2MC | 10 units 0.100 |
| O I (horizontal) |  | - | B | 3SB29 01-2MF | 10 units 0.100 |
| Motion in direction of arrow |  | No. 28 | C | 3SB29 01-2NA | 10 units 0.100 |
| Labels with labeling and symbols other than those listed above | | | C | 3SB29 01-2XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 1 unit |

¹⁾ Must not be used with the 3SB2...-1AC01 EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton.

Options

Customized inscription

The labels can be inscribed with text and symbols not listed in the ordering data. Two lines of 11 characters are permitted with a font size of 4 mm (1 line) or 3 mm (2 lines).

Supplement the Order No. with the following Order Code:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **K0Y**
- Text in uppercase: **K1Y**
- Text in lowercase: **K2Y**
- Symbols with number to DIN Report 4: **K3Y**
- Inscription or symbols according to order form supplement: **K9Y**

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. In the case of special inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

For special symbols (short code K9Y), a CAD drawing in DXF format can be submitted.

Ordering examples

3SB29 01-2XZ
K1Y
Z = Pump

3SB29 01-2XZ
K3Y
573

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts
Mounting parts and spare parts

Selection and ordering data

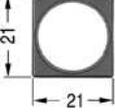
| Version | Lamp voltage | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|--|---|--|---------------------|----------|------------------------|
| | V | | | | | kg |
|  | Button, flat for pushbuttons | black | B | 3SB29 10-0AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | red | B | 3SB29 10-0AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB29 10-0AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | green | B | 3SB29 10-0AE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB29 10-0AF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | white | B | 3SB29 10-0AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB29 10-0AH | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  | Button, flat for illuminated pushbuttons | red | B | 3SB29 10-0CC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB29 10-0CD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | green | B | 3SB29 10-0CE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB29 10-0CF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | white | B | 3SB29 10-0AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB29 10-0AH | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | |  | Button, raised for pushbuttons | black | B | 3SB29 10-0BB |
| red | B | | | 3SB29 10-0BC | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| yellow | B | | | 3SB29 10-0BD | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| clear | B | | | 3SB29 10-0BH | 1 unit | 0.001 |
|  | Button, raised for illuminated pushbuttons | red | B | 3SB29 10-0DC | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB29 10-0DD | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB29 10-0BH | 1 unit | 0.001 |
|  | Screw lens with concentric rings | red | ▶ | 3SB29 10-1AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | yellow | ▶ | 3SB29 10-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB29 10-1AE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB29 10-1AF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | white | ▶ | 3SB29 10-1AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB29 10-1AH | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  | Screw lens smooth, for inscription with insert cap | red | B | 3SB29 10-1BC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB29 10-1BD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | green | B | 3SB29 10-1BE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB29 10-1BF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB29 10-1BH | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  | Incandescent lamp Wedge base W2 x 4.6 d, 1.0 W | 6 | B | 3SB29 08-1AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | 12 | B | 3SB29 08-1AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | 24 | ▶ | 3SB29 08-1AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | 30 | B | 3SB29 08-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | 48 | B | 3SB29 08-1AE | 10 units | 0.001 |
| | | 60 | B | 3SB29 08-1AF | 10 units | 0.001 |
|  | LED, super-bright Wedge base W2 x 4.6 d | red | B | 3SB39 01-1SB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB39 01-1RB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| | | green | B | 3SB39 01-1TB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| | | white | B | 3SB39 01-1UB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB29 08-1BD | 10 units | 0.001 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

16 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Mounting parts and spare parts

| Version | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----|--|-----------|---------------------------|
|  Single frame for square design | ▶ | 3SB29 02-0AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  Disassembly tool for holders and lamp sockets with holders | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AA | 1 unit | 0.015 |
|  Lamp extractor for lamps with sockets W2 x 4.6 d | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AB | 250 units | 0.003 |
|  Mounting tool for buttons and screw lenses | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AC | 1 unit | 0.012 |
|  Name plate, yellow, Ø 50 mm, as backing plate for EMERGENCY-STOP, self-adhesive | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AF | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| • blank | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AG | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| • with inscription "NOT-AUS" | ▶ | | | |
|  Key for CES key-operated switch, lock No. SB2 | B | 3SB29 08-2AJ | 1 unit | 0.004 |
|  Blanking plug black molded plastic (IP 65 degree of protection) | B | 3SB29 08-3AA | 1 unit | 0.005 |
|  Protective cap, clear silicone, for pushbuttons with flat and raised buttons | B | 3SB29 08-3AB | 1 unit | 0.002 |
|  Plug-in sleeve for flat connectors 2.8 x 0.8 mm, cross-section 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² | ▶ | 3SB29 08-8AA | 250 units | 0.029 |
|  Insulation sleeve for flat connectors, connection from the front | ▶ | 3SB29 08-8AB | 250 units | 0.029 |
|  Complete connector ¹⁾ for connecting switch blocks and lampholders (up to 10 connections). Provides safety from finger-touch acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100 and VBG 4. | ▶ | 3SB29 08-8AD | 1 unit | 0.005 |
|  Plug-in sleeve with locating spring for latching in complete connector | B | 3SB29 08-8AE | 10 units | 0.030 |
|  Crimping pliers KRBC 0560 for plug-in sleeves (both designs) | | Lapp GmbH Kabelwerk Gewerbestraße 70565 Stuttgart Tel: 0049 7 11/78 38-02 Fax: 0049 7 11/78 38-401 (Order No. 61790950) | | |

1) Required plug-in sleeves must be ordered separately.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

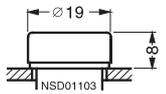
16 mm Nominal Diameter

Project planning aids

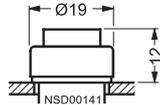
Dimension drawings

Actuators

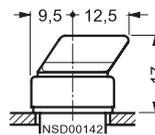
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with flat pushbutton



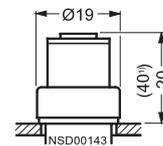
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbuttons with raised button



Selector switch

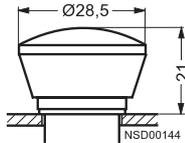


CES key-operated switch

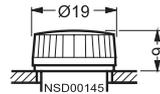


* with key

EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons

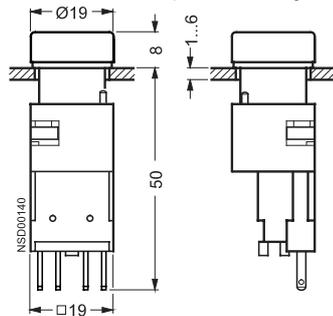


Indicator light



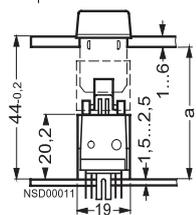
Switch blocks with tab connection

Pushbutton and switch block with holder for front panel mounting



Switch blocks with soldering pins for use on printed circuit boards

Illuminated pushbutton with switch block and lampholder with solder pins



Length **a** of spacer bolts $a = 44 - 0.2$ minus front plate thickness.

When using name plates, the length **a** is reduced by 0.8 mm.

To avoid bending of the PCB when the actuator is operated, sufficient spacers must be provided spaced as shown in the table below:

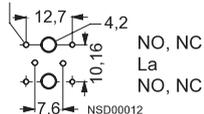
| PCB thickness | Max. distance between spacers |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.5 mm | 80 mm |
| 2.5 mm | 150 mm |

When using EMERGENCY-STOP buttons

These details are based on epoxy resin glass fiber mat.

Solder pin spacing

Solder terminal $\varnothing 1.3^{+0.1}$

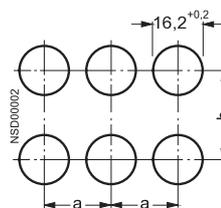


NO, NC

La

NO, NC

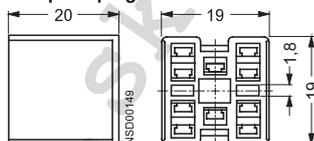
Mounting dimensions



| Minimum distance | a | b |
|--|----|----|
| Round design | 19 | 19 |
| Square design without labeling plate | 21 | 21 |
| Round and square designs with labeling plates | 21 | 32 |
| For 2 selector switches and 3 switch positions, maintained contact, side by side | 21 | 21 |

Accessories

Complete plug



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

Overview

SIGNUM is a new range of plastic and metal control devices for front plate mounting and rear wire connection.

SIGNUM is of modern industrial design with a very flat construction and can be installed rapidly by a single person.

In addition, SIGNUM Metallic is designed for the world market with a high degree of protection according to IP67 and NEMA 4.

Standards

IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1 (VDE 0660 Part 100).

IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1 (VDE 0660 Part 200).

Design

SIGNUM can be supplied

- In molded plastic in a flat, round and square design, as well as
- In metal in a round design.

A combination of membrane keyboards and 3SB3 devices in plastic supports the flat appearance. The flat construction makes cleaning easy.

The operating surfaces of the pushbuttons and indicator lights are concave. The lenses of the indicator lights are convex.

AS-Interface solutions

The SIGNUM 3SB3 control and signaling devices can be connected to the AS-Interface communication system quickly and safely with the help of various solutions.

The following solutions are available:

- AS-Interface enclosure (with 1 to 6 command points),
- AS-Interface EMERGENCY-STOP,
- AS-Interface front panel module (for 4 command points).

For selection and ordering data as well as detailed information, see Catalog IK PI.

Design

One command point comprises an actuating element or lens assembly in front of the control panel as well as a holder for fixing and switch blocks and/or lampholder behind the control panel.

The holder for the round version can be turned and can therefore be used for control panel depths of 1 to 4 mm or 3 to 6 mm.

The control panel depth of 1 to 4 mm can be compensated with the holder for the square design.

The normal version can be fitted with two switch blocks.

When three switch blocks or one lampholder and two switch blocks are required, an additional holder must be plugged into the operating element. For actuating a central switch block when using a selector switch, key-operated switch and on-off push-button, a holder with pressure supports is required.

Complete units are offered for the most commonly used applications.

Holder

The holder is set to a switchboard thickness of 1 to 4 mm when delivered and is placed in the direction of the arrow ↑ 1–4 mm ↑ on the actuator/indicator from the back. The fixing screw is located underneath, on the right.

For a switchboard thickness of 3 to 6 mm, the holder is reversed and mounted in the direction of the arrow at ↑ 3–6 mm ↑ and the fixing screw is located on the upper right. In this case, the fixing screw must be rotated anticlockwise to its limit before mounting the holder.

When label holders, protective caps or similar accessories are used, the greatest permissible panel thickness must be reduced by wall thickness of the accessory component.

Switch blocks and lampholders

The switch blocks are fitted with a slow-action contact (1 NO contact or 1 NC contact) with double operating contacts. These ensure a high switching reliability even with small voltages and currents, such as 5 V/1 mA. They are suitable for use in solid-state systems as well as conventional controls.

The switch contacts of the NC contact are positively driven.

For illuminated elements, lampholders with an integrated LED or with a base for replaceable bulbs can be supplied.

Switch blocks and lampholders feature terminal designations in accordance with EN 50013.

Mounting

SIGNUM devices are easily and rapidly connected:

- Actuators or indicator lights are positioned in the opening of the front panel from the front
- Position the holder from the rear
- Tighten the screw on the holder
- Snap on the switch block or the lampholder directly onto the operating mechanism from the back

Terminals

The following types are available

- Screw terminal connection
- Spring-loaded terminals
- Solder terminals (0.8 mm × 0.8 mm solder pins)

The devices with screw connection are designed with the SIGUT connection system. The open terminals, screws that cannot be lost, funnel-shaped wiring openings and screwdriver fed openings save time when connecting and make it possible that motorized screwdrivers are used.

The devices with spring-loaded terminals can be connected quickly; and when single-pole blocks are used, the command points can be butt-mounted.

Inscription

Direct inscription using a laser or by means of insert labels or name plates.

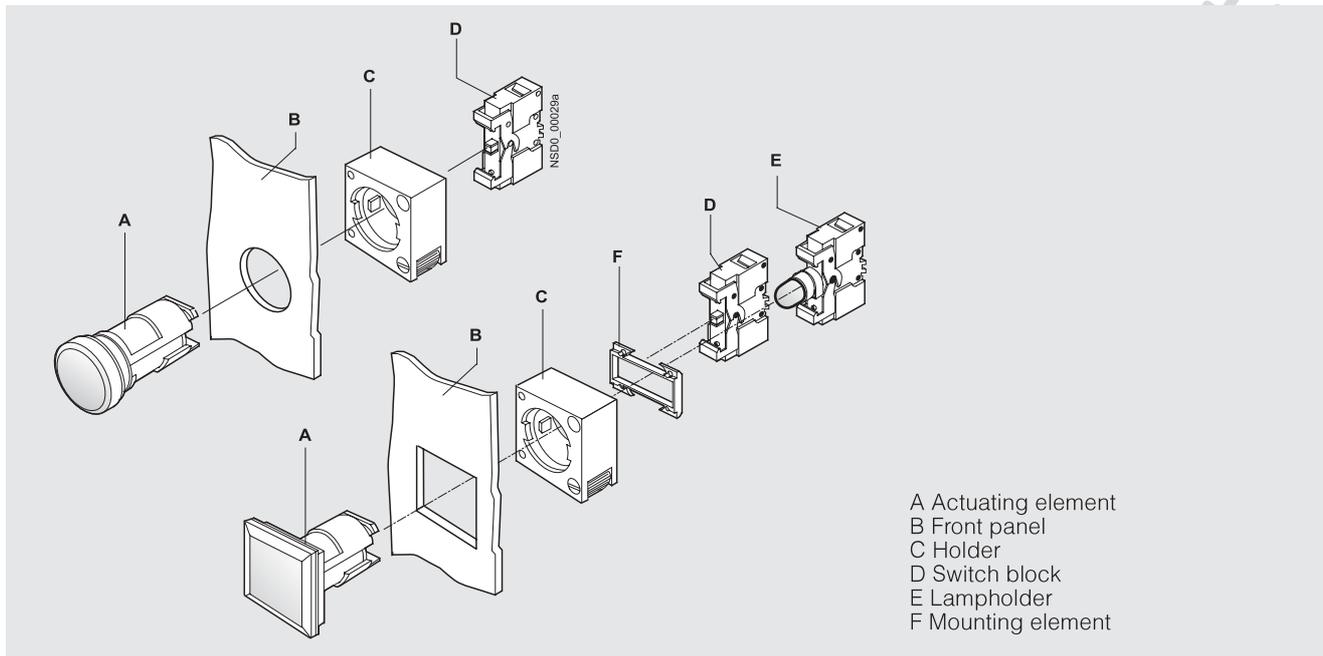
Enclosure

Plastic enclosures with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 actuators are available for the round model. Enclosures with more than 6 actuators can be supplied upon request. They are suitable for the round and square models.

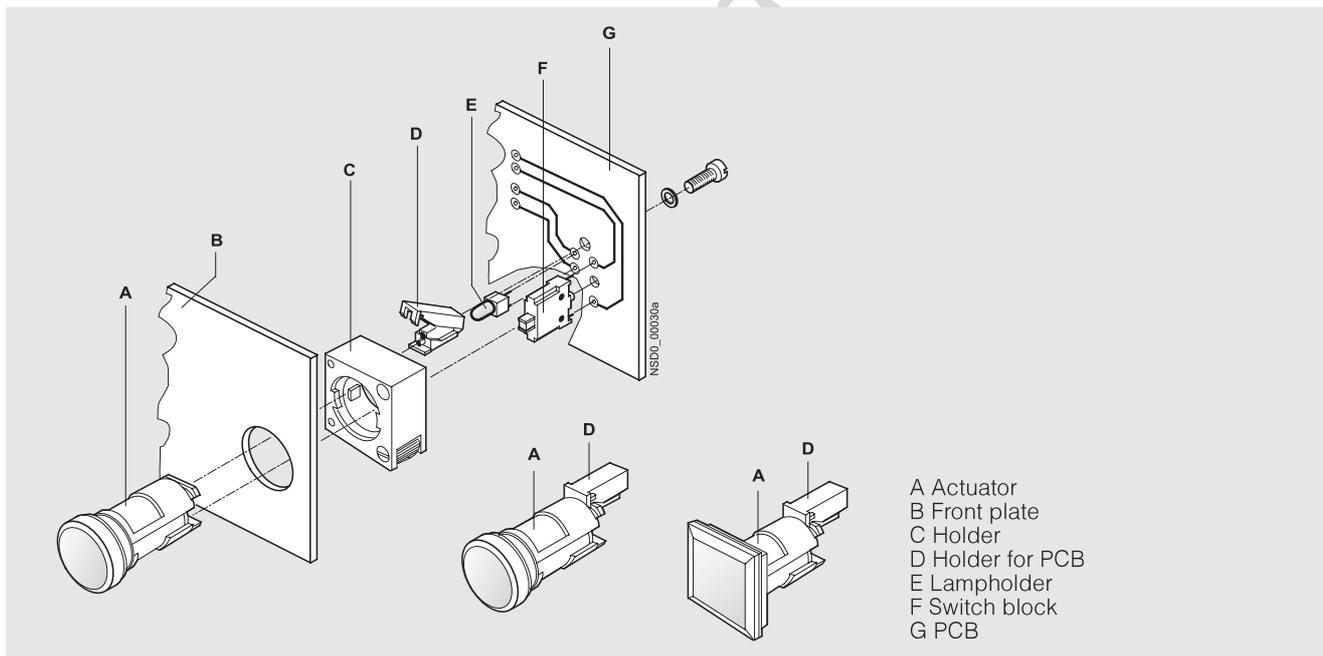
Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

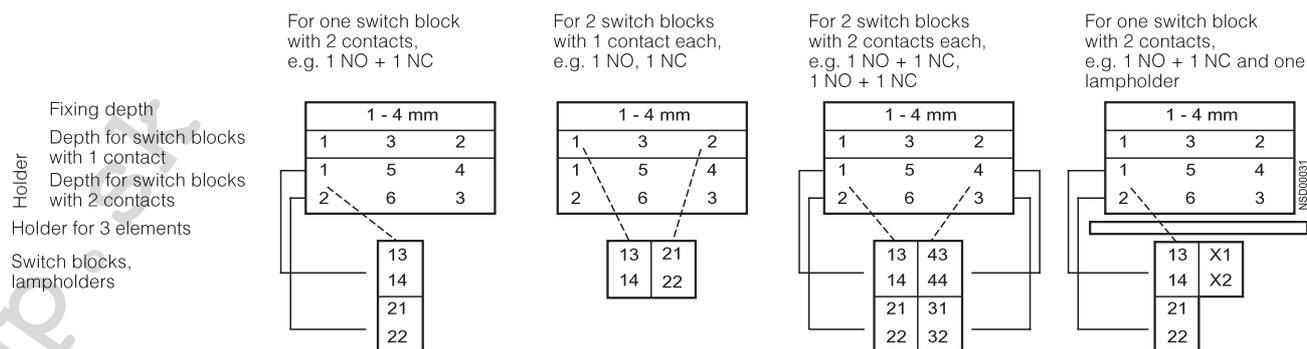
Front plate mounting



Used on printed-circuit boards



Contact assignment



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

Technical specifications

| Data acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-5 | |
|---|---|
| Rated insulation voltage U_i For pollution severity according to IEC 60947-1 | Class 3 |
| • Components with screw connection and spring-loaded terminals | 400 V |
| • Components with solder pins | 250 V |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} | |
| • Screw connection, spring-loaded terminals | 6 kV |
| • Soldered connection | 4 kV |
| Conventional free-air thermal current I_{th} | 10 A |
| Rated operating current I_e at rated operating voltage U_e | |
| • Alternating current 50/60 Hz, AC-12 - Screw connection and spring-loaded terminals / solder pins | At U_e I_e 24 V 10 A / 10 A 48 V 10 A / 10 A 110 V 10 A / 10 A 230 V 10 A / 10 A 400 V 10 A / - |
| • Alternating current 50/60 Hz, AC-15 - Screw connection and spring-loaded terminals / solder pins | At U_e I_e 24 V 6 A / 4 A 48 V 6 A / 4 A 110 V 6 A / 4 A 230 V 6 A / 4 A 400 V 3 A / - |
| • Direct current DC-12 - Screw connection and spring-loaded terminals and solder pins | At U_e I_e 24 V 10 A 48 V 5 A 110 V 2.5 A 230 V 1 A |
| • Direct current DC-13 - Screw connection and spring-loaded terminals and solder pins | At U_e I_e 24 V 3 A 48 V 1.5 A 110 V 0.7 A 230 V 0.3 A |
| Contact stability Test voltage/test current | 5 V/1 mA |
| Short-circuit protection completely weld-free according to IEC 60947-5-1 | |
| • DIAZED fuse links, operational class gL/gG | 10 A TDz, 16 A Dz |
| • Miniature circuit-breaker with C characteristic according to IEC 60898 (VDE 0641) | 10 A |
| Mechanical endurance | |
| • Pushbuttons and switch blocks | 10×10^6 operating cycles |
| • Actuators, rotary or maintained contact | 3×10^5 operating cycles |
| • Illuminated pushbuttons | 3×10^6 operating cycles |
| Electrical endurance | |
| • For operational class AC-15 with 3RT10 15 to 3RT10 26 contactors | 10×10^6 operating cycles |
| • With operational class DC-12, DC-13 | The endurance life of the contacts is not only dependent on the breaking current but also on the voltage, the inductivity of the current circuit and the switching speed. |
| Operating frequency | 1000 make-break operations per hour |
| Climatic withstand capability acc. to DIN 50017 | Climate-proof KTW24; suitable for marine applications |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • During operation, non-illuminated devices and complete with LED | -25 to +70 °C |
| • During operation, devices with incandescent lamp | -25 to +60 °C |
| • During storage, transport | -40 to +80 °C |
| Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529 (VDE 0470 Part 1) | |
| • Connection of switch blocks and lampholders behind the front panel | IP20 |
| • Contact chambers of the switch blocks behind the front panel | IP40 |
| • Plastic actuators and indicators | IP66; IP67 with protective caps |
| • Plastic on-off pushbuttons | IP65 |
| • Metal actuators and indicators | IP67 and NEMA Type 4 |
| • Molded-plastic enclosure | IP65 |
| • Metal enclosure | IP67 and NEMA Type 4 |
| Lampholders | |
| • Screw connection, spring-loaded terminals | For lamps with BA 9s base; incandescent, glow and LED lamps |
| • Soldered connection | For lamps with wedge base W2 x 4.6 d; glow and LED lamps |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

General data

| | |
|---|---|
| Data acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-5 | |
| Conductor cross-sections | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screw connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Finely stranded, with end sleeves to DIN 46228 - Solid - Solid with end sleeves to DIN 46228 - Solid or stranded • Spring-loaded terminal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid or stranded, without end sleeves - Finely stranded, with end sleeves to DIN 46228 - Solid or stranded • Soldered connection | 2 × (0.5 ... 1.5) mm ² 2 × (1 ... 2.5) mm ² 2 × (0.5 ... 0.75) mm ² 2 × AWG 18 ... 14 2 × (0.25 ... 1.5) mm ² 2 × (0.25 ... 0.75) mm ² 2 × AWG 24 ... 16 Solder pins 0.8 mm × 0.8 mm |
| Tightening torque | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screw on holder • Terminal screws | max. 1 Nm 0.8 Nm |
| Terminal designations to EN 50013 | Digit on the holder, function digit on the switch block |
| Device identification | With snap-on label |
| Safety measures | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic • Metal version | Safety requirements are met automatically when the actuators and lens assemblies are mounted on metal front plates and enclosures. When mounted in insulated enclosures, the "protective insulation" safety requirements are met. Grounding is necessary for operation on protective extra-low voltage. |
| Touch protection (screw-type, spring-loaded terminals) | Finger-safe to VDE 0660, Part 514 and BGV A2 |
| Shock resistance according to IEC 60068, Part 2-27 | |
| For shock duration of | 11 ms |
| For shock type | Half-sine |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Devices without incandescent lamp • Devices with incandescent lamp | ≤ 50 g ≤ 30 g |
| Vibration resistance according to IEC 60068, Part 2-6 | |
| For frequency of | 20 ... 200 Hz |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceleration | 5 g |
| Data acc. to UL and CSA | |
| Rated voltage | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switch blocks • Lampholders <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With lamp with BA 9s base - With lamp with wedge base - With integrated LED | AC 300 V AC 125 V; 2.5 W AC 60 V; 1 W AC/DC 24 V, AC 110 V, AC 230 V |
| Continuous current | 10 A |
| Switching capacity | A 300; R 300; A 600 same polarity |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Complete unit combinations

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Rated voltage for lamp | Color of actuator | Contacts for front plate mounting | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|
| | V | | | | | | kg |
|  <p>Pushbutton with flat button</p> | | black | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB32 02-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | black | 1 NC | B | 3SB32 03-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | red | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB32 03-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | yellow | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 02-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | green | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB32 02-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | blue | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 02-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | white | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB32 02-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | black | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | | red | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | | yellow | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | | green | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | | blue | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 01-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.047 |
| | |  <p>Illuminated pushbutton with flat button</p> | AC/DC 24 | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB32 46-0AA21 |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB32 45-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | ▶ | 3SB32 45-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB32 45-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| white | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB32 45-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | ▶ | 3SB32 45-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| AC/DC 24 | red ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | green ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | blue ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | white | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.057 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 47-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| AC 110 | red ¹⁾ | | 1 NC | B | 3SB32 50-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 57-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | green ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 57-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | blue ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 57-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | white | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 57-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 57-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| AC 110 | red ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 51-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 51-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | green ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 51-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | blue ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB32 51-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | white | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 51-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 51-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.058 |
| AC 230 | red ¹⁾ | | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB32 54-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 53-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | green ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB32 53-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.052 |
| | blue ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 53-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | white | | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 53-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| | clear ¹⁾ | | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB32 53-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.052 |
| AC 230 | red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| | green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| | blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| | clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 55-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.058 | |
| Illuminated pushbutton with flat button with BA 9s lampholder, without lamp | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB32 07-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 06-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 06-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 06-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | white | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 06-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB32 06-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.057 |
| | | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.056 |
| | | green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.057 |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.056 |
| | | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.057 |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB32 05-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.057 |

1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Complete unit combinations

| Version | Color of actuator | Contacts for front plate mounting | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  <p>Mushroom push-pull button, Ø 40 mm, latching pull to unlatch</p> | red | 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | ▶ 3SB32 03-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.052 |
| | | | | 3SB32 01-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.058 |

Mushroom push-pull-button

EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 with yellow name plate, Ø 80 mm, labeled.
Can also be used with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Section 11)

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------|-------|
|  <p>Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function rotate to unlatch</p> | red | 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | ▶ 3SB32 03-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.072 |
| | | | | 3SB32 01-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.078 |

EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton

1) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.



| Version | Color of actuator / Lock No. | Contacts for front plate mounting | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|------------------------------|---|-----|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  <p>Selector switch, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle latching</p>  | black | 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | ▶ 3SB32 02-2KA11 | 1 unit | 0.044 |
| | | | | 3SB32 01-2KA11 | 1 unit | 0.051 |
| <p>Selector switches, 3 switch positions switching sequence I-O-II 2 × 50° operating angle latching</p>  | black | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | ▶ 3SB32 10-2DA11 | 1 unit | 0.054 |
| | black | | | 3SB32 08-2DA11 | 1 unit | 0.067 |
| <p>Selector switches, 3 switch positions switching sequence I-O-II 2 × 50° operating angle momentary contact type</p>  | black | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | B | ▶ 3SB32 10-2EA11 | 1 unit | 0.054 |
| | black | | | 3SB32 08-2EA11 | 1 unit | 0.068 |
|  <p>Key-operated switch, RONIS, flat, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle latching</p>  | SB 30 | 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | ▶ 3SB32 02-4AD11 | 1 unit | 0.070 |
| | | | | 3SB32 01-4AD11 | 1 unit | 0.076 |

RONIS key-operated switch

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Complete unit combinations

| Version | Rated voltage of lamp V | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------|
|  <p>Indicator light with smooth lens</p> | AC/DC 24 | red | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 44-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 44-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 44-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | clear | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | AC 110 | red | B | 3SB32 48-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 48-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | green | B | 3SB32 48-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 48-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 48-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB32 48-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | AC 230 | red | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 52-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| blue | | B | 3SB32 52-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.039 | |
| white | | B | 3SB32 52-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.039 | |
| clear | | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.039 | |
| Indicator light with smooth lens with BA 9s lampholder, without lamp | | red | B | 3SB32 04-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 04-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | green | B | 3SB32 04-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 04-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 04-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB32 04-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
|  <p>Indicator light with lens with concentric rings</p> | AC/DC 24 | red | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 44-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 44-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 44-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | clear | ▶ | 3SB32 44-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | AC 110 | red | B | 3SB32 48-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 48-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | green | B | 3SB32 48-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 48-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 48-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB32 48-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | AC 230 | red | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 52-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| blue | | B | 3SB32 52-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.039 | |
| white | | B | 3SB32 52-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.039 | |
| clear | | ▶ | 3SB32 52-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.040 | |
| Indicator light with lens with concentric rings with BA 9s lampholder without lamp | | red | B | 3SB32 04-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB32 04-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | green | B | 3SB32 04-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB32 04-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | white | B | 3SB32 04-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB32 04-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| Acoustic signal device, IP65 ¹⁾ continuous sound 2,4 kHz min. operating current 10 mA, min. sound pressure 80 dB/10 cm | AC/DC 24 | black | B | 3SB32 33-7BA10 | 1 unit | 0.042 |
| | AC/DC 115 | | B | 3SB32 34-7BA10 | 1 unit | 0.043 |
| | AC/DC 230 | | B | 3SB32 35-7BA10 | 1 unit | 0.042 |
| Operating mechanism for potentiometer IP65 ^{1) 2)} | | | B | 3SB10 00-7CH07 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| Pushbutton with extended stroke (12 mm), IP65 ¹⁾ for operating relays | | black | B | 3SB30 00-0EA11 | 1 unit | 0.021 |

Pushbutton with 12 mm stroke

1) Mounting in 3SB38 enclosure is not possible.

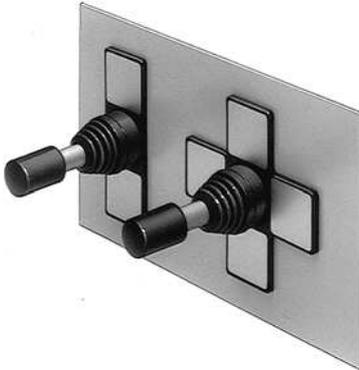
2) The potentiometer is not included in the scope of supply.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Joystick switch, complete

Overview



Application

Joystick switches control auxiliary circuits permitting movements in various directions of machines and equipment.

The switches are designed for front panel mounting. They are climate-proof.

Technical specifications

Standards: IEC 60947-5-1 (VDE 0660 Part 200).

Rated operating currents for DC according to table:

| Type | 3SB1201-7 | |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Operational class | DC-12 | DC-13 |
| Rated operating current I_e at rated operating voltage U_e | | |
| • At DC 24 V | 10 | 5 |
| • At DC 110 V | 2 | 0.5 |
| • At DC 230 V | 0.5 | 0.2 |

Design

The 3SB14 00-0J switch block is used, which due to its depth cannot be built into enclosures.

Switches are available

- With 2 or 4 positions,
- Latching or momentary contact type,
- With or without mechanical interlocking.

Version with mechanical locking in the O position

The switch is unlatched with the unlatching selector switch at the front of the actuating lever.

Inscription

For labeling, a name plate is available, consisting of a black, molded-plastic label holder and two or four adhesive labeling plates of 27 mm x 27 mm in size. They can be supplied with and without inscription.

Note insert dimensions!

The lettering has uppercase initial letters. 5 lines with 11 letters each are possible, engraved lettering.

For an inscription, the following order codes must be appended to the Order No.:

"K0Y" for upper/lowercase

"K1Y" for uppercase

"K2Y" for lowercase

"K3Y" for symbol acc. to DIN Report 4

"K9Y" for inscription acc. to order form supplement

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. For inscriptions in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

For symbols, in addition to the short code, specify the consecutive No. according to DIN Report 4.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Joystick switch, complete

Selection and ordering data

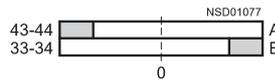
| Version | Contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|--|----|------------------------------|-----|------------------------|
| | <input type="checkbox"/> contact closed <input type="checkbox"/> contact open | | For Order No. suffixes below | | kg |

Joystick switches, complete



2 switch positions, 1 NO per direction

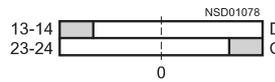
Horizontal, momentary contact type



Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 01-7DV..** 1 unit 0.065
 B **3SB12 01-7DW..** 1 unit 0.065

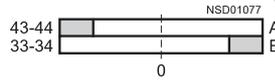
Vertical, momentary contact type



Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 01-7FV..** 1 unit 0.065
 B **3SB12 01-7FW..** 1 unit 0.065

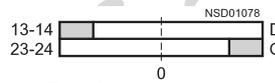
Horizontal, latching



Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 01-7EV..** 1 unit 0.065
 B **3SB12 01-7EW..** 1 unit 0.065

Vertical, latching

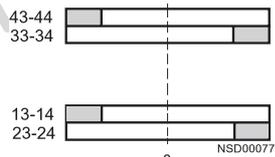


Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 01-7GV..** 1 unit 0.065
 B **3SB12 01-7GW..** 1 unit 0.065

4 switch positions, 1 NO per direction

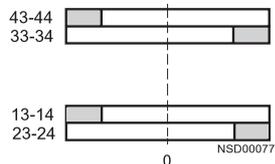
Momentary-contact type



Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 08-7JV..** 1 unit 0.085
 B **3SB12 08-7JW..** 1 unit 0.085

Latching



Without mechanical locking in the O position
With mechanical locking in the O position

B **3SB12 08-7KV..** 1 unit 0.085
 B **3SB12 08-7KW..** 1 unit 0.085

Order No. suffix

Actuator with molded plastic front ring, black
 Actuator with metal front ring

3SB12 0 . -7 . . 01
3SB12 0 . -7 . . 20

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

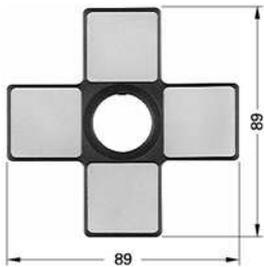
Plastic version, round
Joystick switch, complete

| Version | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
|---------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|

Name plates



Label holder for 2 positions, vertical



Label holder for 4 switch positions

| | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--------|-------|
| Label holder for joystick switch | | | | |
| 2 positions, horizontal | B | 3SB19 06-0AU | 1 unit | 0.003 |
| 2 positions, vertical | B | 3SB19 06-0AV | 1 unit | 0.003 |
| 4 positions | B | 3SB19 06-0AW | 1 unit | 0.006 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------|-------|
| Labeling plate 27 mm x 27 mm | | | | |
| Without inscription | B | 3SB19 06-2AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| With inscription (5 lines each with 11 letters are possible, text engraved) | B | 3SB19 06-2XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 1 unit | 0.001 |

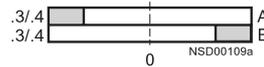
| Design switch blocks | Symbols | Contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
|----------------------|---------|----------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|

contact closed
 contact open

Spare switch blocks



Switch block with 2 contacts
1 NO, 1 NO



| | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------|
| C | 3SB14 00-0J | 1 unit | 0.016 |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------|

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Inscription | Color actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Pushbuttons with holder¹⁾ | | | | | | |
|  | Pushbutton with flat button | | | | | |
| | | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-0AA11 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | red | ▶ | 3SB30 00-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB30 00-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 00-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | white | ▶ | 3SB30 00-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | gray | B | 3SB30 00-0AB51 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | clear ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 00-0AA71 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | I | green | B | 3SB30 00-0AA81 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | O | red | B | 3SB30 00-0AB01 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | I | white | B | 3SB30 00-0AB11 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | O | black | B | 3SB30 00-0AB21 | 5 units | 0.025 |
|  | Pushbutton with raised button | | | | | |
| | | black | B | 3SB30 00-0BA11 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-0BA21 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-0BA31 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-0BA41 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 00-0BA51 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
|  | Pushbutton with raised button, latching after pressing by clockwise rotation, unlatching by anti-clockwise rotation | | | | | |
| | | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-0CA11 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | red | B | 3SB30 00-0CA21 | 1 unit | 0.032 | |
|  | Pushbutton with raised front ring (height 13 mm) | | | | | |
| | | black | B | 3SB30 00-0AA12 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-0AA22 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-0AA32 | 1 unit | 0.045 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-0AA42 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 00-0AA52 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | white | B | 3SB30 00-0AA62 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
|  | Pushbutton with raised front ring castellated (height 13 mm) | | | | | |
| | | black | B | 3SB30 00-0AA13 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-0AA23 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-0AA33 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 00-0AA43 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
|  | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | | red ²⁾ | ▶ | 3SB30 01-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | yellow ²⁾ | ▶ | 3SB30 01-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.026 |
| | | green ²⁾ | ▶ | 3SB30 01-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.026 |
| | | blue ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.026 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 01-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | clear ²⁾ | ▶ | 3SB30 01-0AA71 | 5 units | 0.025 | |
|  | Illuminated pushbutton with raised button incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 01-0BA21 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-0BA31 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-0BA41 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-0BA51 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | clear | B | 3SB30 01-0BA71 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |
|  | Pushbutton with flat pushbutton, latching, unlatching by pressing again | | | | | |
| | | black | B | 3SB30 00-0DA11 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 00-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | gray | C | 3SB30 00-0DB51 | 1 unit | 0.075 |
|  | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button, latching, unlatching by pressing again, incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | | red ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | yellow ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.027 |
| | | green ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | blue ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 01-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | clear ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 01-0DA71 | 1 unit | 0.026 | |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

Mushroom pushbuttons with holders¹⁾



| Version | Color actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|-------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 30 mm | | | | | |
| | black | B | 3SB30 00-1DA11 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | red | B | 3SB30 00-1DA21 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-1DA31 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 00-1DA41 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm | | | | | |
| | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-1GA11 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | red | ▶ | 3SB30 00-1GA21 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 00-1GA31 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 00-1GA41 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 60 mm | | | | | |
| | black | B | 3SB30 00-1QA11 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | red | B | 3SB30 00-1QA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 00-1QA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| Illuminated mushroom pushbutton, Ø 30 mm incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-1DA31 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 01-1DA41 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | white | B | 3SB30 01-1DA61 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| Illuminated mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-1GA31 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 01-1GA41 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | white | B | 3SB30 01-1GA61 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| Push-pull button, Ø 30 mm, latching pull to unlatch | | | | | |
| | black | B | 3SB30 00-1EA11 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | red ²⁾ | B | 3SB30 00-1EA21 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| Push-pull button, Ø 40 mm, latching pull to unlatch | | | | | |
| | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-1CA11 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | red | ▶ | 3SB30 00-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| Push-pull button, Ø 60 mm, latching pull to unlatch | | | | | |
| | black | B | 3SB30 00-1RA11 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | red | B | 3SB30 00-1RA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| Push-pull button, Ø 30 mm, can be illuminated, latching, pull to unlatch incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | red | B | 3SB30 01-1EA21 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-1EA31 | 1 unit | 0.037 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 01-1EA41 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | blue | B | 3SB30 01-1EA51 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | clear | B | 3SB30 01-1EA71 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| Push-pull-button, Ø 40 mm, can be illuminated, latching, pull to unlatch incl. holder for 3 elements | | | | | |
| | red | B | 3SB30 01-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-1CA31 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | green | B | 3SB30 01-1CA41 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | blue | B | 3SB30 01-1CA51 | 1 unit | 0.034 |
| | clear | B | 3SB30 01-1CA71 | 1 unit | 0.034 |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Maximum permissible fittings: 3 single-pole and 2 double-pole switch blocks. When using the 3SB39 01-0AB holder, the central command position must not be empty.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

Selector switches with holders¹⁾



non-illuminated



illuminated

| Version | Version illumination | Color actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|--|--|----|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Selector switches with 2 switch positions | | | | | | |
| Switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle latching  | Non-illuminated | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-2KA11 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2KA21 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2KA41 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2KA61 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2KA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2KA31 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2KA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-2KA51 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2KA71 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | Selector switches with 2 switch positions | | | | |
| Switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle momentary contact type  | Non-illuminated | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-2LA11 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2LA61 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2LA31 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-2LA51 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2LA71 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | Non-illuminated selector switches with 3 switch positions | | | | |
| Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle latching  | Non-illuminated | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-2DA11 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2DA21 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2DA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2DA61 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2DA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2DA31 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2DA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-2DA51 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2DA71 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | Non-illuminated selector switches with 3 switch positions | | | | |
| Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle momentary contact type  | Non-illuminated | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-2EA11 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2EA21 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2EA41 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2EA61 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2EA21 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2EA31 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2EA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-2EA51 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2EA71 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | Non-illuminated selector switches with 3 switch positions | | | | |
| Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle momentary contact to the left, latch- ing to the right (reset from left)  | Non-illuminated | black | ▶ | 3SB30 00-2GA11 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2GA21 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2GA41 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2GA61 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2GA21 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2GA31 | 1 unit | 0.045 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2GA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB30 01-2GA51 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2GA71 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | Non-illuminated selector switches with 3 switch positions | | | | |
| Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle latching to the left, momentary con- tact type to the right (return from right)  | Non-illuminated | black | B | 3SB30 00-2FA11 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | | red | B | 3SB30 00-2FA21 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 00-2FA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 |
| | | white | B | 3SB30 00-2FA61 | 1 unit | 0.028 |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB30 01-2FA21 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB30 01-2FA31 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | green | B | 3SB30 01-2FA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | blue | C | 3SB30 01-2FA51 | 1 unit | 0.035 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB30 01-2FA71 | 1 unit | 0.037 |

¹⁾ Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version key-operated switch | | | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
| | Type | Lock No. | Key removal position | | | | |

kg

Key-operated switches with holders¹⁾

Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 positions



RONIS key-operated switch

Switching sequence O-I
50° operating angle
latching



Switching sequence O-I
50° operating angle
latching



CES key-operated switch



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

Switching sequence O-I
50° operating angle
momentary contact type



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-4HD11 | 1 unit | 0.059 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-4HD01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-4HD21 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| RONIS | SB 30 | O+I | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4AD11 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | O | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4AD01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-4AD21 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O+I | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4LD11 | 1 unit | 0.139 |
| | | O | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4LD01 | 1 unit | 0.143 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-4LD21 | 1 unit | 0.142 |
| | LSG 1 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-4LF01 | 1 unit | 0.140 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-4LF11 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5LD11 | 1 unit | 0.148 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5LD01 | 1 unit | 0.150 |
| BKS | S1 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5AD11 | 1 unit | 0.136 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5AD01 | 1 unit | 0.138 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-5AD21 | 1 unit | 0.140 |
| | E1 for VW ²⁾ | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5AE01 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5AE11 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | E2 for VW ²⁾ | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5AE21 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5AE31 | 1 unit | 0.129 |
| | E7 for VW ²⁾ | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5AE41 | 1 unit | 0.124 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5AE51 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | E9 for VW ²⁾ | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5AE61 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5AE71 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| O.M.R. ³⁾ | 73038 light blue | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3AG11 | 1 unit | 0.190 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3AG01 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | 73037 red | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3AH11 | 1 unit | 0.150 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3AH01 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-3AH21 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | 73034 black | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3AJ11 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3AJ01 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | 73033 yellow | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3AK11 | 1 unit | 0.160 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3AK01 | 1 unit | 0.120 |
| RONIS | SB 30 | O | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4BD01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O | ▶ | 3SB30 00-4MD01 | 1 unit | 0.143 |
| | LSG 1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-4MF11 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-5MD01 | 1 unit | 0.150 |
| BKS | S1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-5BD01 | 1 unit | 0.141 |
| O.M.R. ³⁾ | 73038 light blue | O | B | 3SB30 00-3BG01 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | 73037 red | O | B | 3SB30 00-3BH01 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| | 73034 black | O | B | 3SB30 00-3BJ01 | 1 unit | 0.140 |
| | 73033 yellow | O | B | 3SB30 00-3BK01 | 1 unit | 0.126 |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Supplied without the key.

3) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version key-operated switch | | | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
| | Type | Lock No. | Key removal position | | | | kg |

Key-operated switches with holders¹⁾

Key-operated switch with 2 keys and 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 x 50° operating angle
latching



RONIS key-operated switch



CES key-operated switch



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 x 50° operating angle
momentary contact type



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-4DD11 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-4DD01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | I+II | B | 3SB30 00-4DD41 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-4DD21 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | II | B | 3SB30 00-4DD31 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-4DD51 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| CES | SSG 10 | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-4PD11 | 1 unit | 0.140 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-4PD01 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| | | I+II | B | 3SB30 00-4PD41 | 1 unit | 0.142 |
| | | I | B | 3SB30 00-4PD21 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| | | II | B | 3SB30 00-4PD31 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4PD51 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-5PD11 | 1 unit | 0.149 |
| BKS | S1 | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-5DD11 | 1 unit | 0.136 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-5DD01 | 1 unit | 0.141 |
| | | II | C | 3SB30 00-5DD31 | 1 unit | 0.137 |
| O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73038 light blue | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-3DG11 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3DG01 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| | | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3DG51 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | 73037 red | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-3DH11 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3DH01 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-3DH51 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | 73034 black | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-3DJ11 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3DJ01 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | 73033 yellow | I+O+II | B | 3SB30 00-3DK11 | 1 unit | 0.125 |
| | | O | C | 3SB30 00-3DK01 | 1 unit | 0.128 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O | B | 3SB30 00-4ED01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O | B | 3SB30 00-4QD01 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-5QD01 | 1 unit | 0.153 |
| BKS | S1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-5ED01 | 1 unit | 0.140 |
| O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73038 light blue | O | B | 3SB30 00-3EG01 | 1 unit | 0.130 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3EH01 | 1 unit | 0.123 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3EJ01 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3EK01 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | | O | B | 3SB30 00-3EK01 | 1 unit | 0.128 |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version key-operated switch | | | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
| | Type | Lock No. | Key removal position | | | | kg |

Key-operated switches with holders¹⁾

Key-operated switch with 2 keys and 3 switch positions



RONIS key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 x 50° operating angle
momentary contact type to the left,
latching to the right
(return from left)



| | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O + II | B | 3SB30 00-4GD61 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4GD01 | 1 unit | 0.061 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4GD31 | 1 unit | 0.061 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O + II | B | 3SB30 00-4SD61 | 5 units | 0.142 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4SD01 | 5 units | 0.144 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4SD31 | 5 units | 0.144 |
| BKS | S1 | O | B | 3SB30 00-5GD01 | 1 unit | 0.141 |



CES key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 x 50° operating angle
latching to the left,
momentary contact type to the right
(return from right)



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-4FD51 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4FD01 | 1 unit | 0.061 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4FD21 | 1 unit | 0.061 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-4RD51 | 5 units | 0.143 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4RD01 | 5 units | 0.144 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-4RD21 | 5 units | 0.144 |
| IKON | 350012 K1 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5RD51 | 1 unit | 0.150 |
| BKS | S1 | O+I | B | 3SB30 00-5FD51 | 1 unit | 0.137 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-5FD01 | 1 unit | 0.141 |
| | | | B | 3SB30 00-5FD21 | 1 unit | 0.141 |
| O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73038 light blue | O | B | 3SB30 00-3FG01 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | | | C | 3SB30 00-3FG21 | 1 unit | 0.126 |
| | 73034 black | I | B | 3SB30 00-3FJ21 | 1 unit | 0.127 |



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

For special designs, see page 9/39.

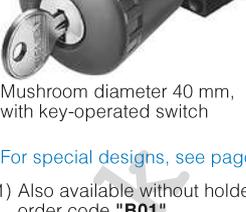
1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) In accordance with FIAT standards; also available for other users.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Color of actuator / position for key removal | Approval | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|--|---------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 and IEC 60947-5-5 with holder¹⁾²⁾ Also for use with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Section 11) | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 32 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, rotate to unlatch | red | | B | 3SB30 00-1FA20 | 1 unit 0.032 |
| Mushroom diameter 32 mm | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, rotate to unlatch | red |  | ▶ | 3SB30 00-1HA20 | 1 unit 0.055 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, rotate to unlatch | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, pull to unlatch | red | | B | 3SB30 00-1TA20 | 1 unit 0.050 |
| | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 60 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, pull to unlatch | red | | B | 3SB30 00-1AA20 | 1 unit 0.086 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, pull to unlatch | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with RONIS key-operated switch, lock No. SB 30, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking only possible using key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB30 00-1BA20 | 1 unit 0.086 |
| | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with CES key-operated switch, lock No. SSG 10, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking only possible using key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB30 00-1KA20 | 1 unit 0.114 |
| Mushroom diameter 60 mm | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with BKS key-operated switch, lock No. S1, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking only possible using key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB30 00-1LA20 | 1 unit 0.112 |
| | | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with O.M.R. key-operated switch, lock No. 73037, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking only possible using key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB30 00-1MA20 | 1 unit 0.120 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, with key-operated switch | | | | | | |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

- Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".
- The yellow backing plate must be ordered separately, see Accessories.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Signaling elements with holders¹⁾ | | | | | | |
|  | Indicator light with smooth lens | red yellow green blue white clear | ▶ 3SB30 01-6AA20 B 3SB30 01-6AA30 ▶ 3SB30 01-6AA40 B 3SB30 01-6AA50 B 3SB30 01-6AA60 ▶ 3SB30 01-6AA70 | 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units | 0.023 0.023 0.022 0.022 0.023 0.023 | |
| |  | Indicator light with lens with concentric rings | red yellow green blue white clear | B 3SB30 01-6BA20 B 3SB30 01-6BA30 B 3SB30 01-6BA40 B 3SB30 01-6BA50 B 3SB30 01-6BA60 B 3SB30 01-6BA70 | 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units | 0.022 0.023 0.023 0.023 0.023 0.022 |
| | | Acoustic signaling device, IP40²⁾ for acoustic signal transformer DC 24 V with BA 9s base ³⁾ | black | B 3SB30 00-7AA10 | 1 unit | 0.024 |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Acoustic signal device, IP65, see complete device combinations.

3) To order acoustic signal transformer separately, see Accessories. The 3SB34 00-1A lampholder is also required.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

On-Off pushbuttons with holders¹⁾



On-Off pushbutton with flat buttons



On-Off pushbutton with indicator light, with flat and raised buttons

| Version | Inscription | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| On-Off pushbutton, with flat buttons | I/O ²⁾ | green/red | B | 3SB31 00-8AC21 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | I/O ²⁾ | white/black | B | 3SB31 00-8AC31 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| On-Off pushbutton, with flat and raised button | I/O ²⁾ | green/red | B | 3SB31 00-8CC21 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| | I/O ²⁾ | white/black | B | 3SB31 00-8CC31 | 1 unit | 0.032 |
| On-Off pushbutton with indicator light, with flat pushbuttons incl. holders for 3 elements | I/O ²⁾ | green/red | B | 3SB31 01-8BC21 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | I/O ²⁾ | white/black | B | 3SB31 01-8BC31 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| On-Off pushbutton with indicator light, with flat and raised pushbutton incl. holder for 3 elements | I/O ²⁾ | green/red | B | 3SB31 01-8DC21 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | I/O ²⁾ | white/black | B | 3SB31 01-8DC31 | 1 unit | 0.033 |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Black inscription for green, red and white buttons; white inscription on black button.



Labeling plate



Protective cap

| Version | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|----|---------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Label holder, 70 mm × 30 mm for labeling plate 12.5 mm × 27 mm¹⁾ | B | 3SB39 22-0AY | 5 unit | 0.200 |
| Protective cap, clear, silicone for IP67 degree of protection can be used for on-off pushbutton with flat buttons | B | 3SB39 21-0AQ | 1 unit | 0.004 |

1) For labeling plates, see page 9/68.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

Options

Special locks for key-operated switches

For special locks that are listed in the table below, the normal delivery time is 5 working days.

In the case, the Order No. of the relevant switch must be supplemented with "-Z", the short code "Y02" and the required lock number.

Ordering example

3SB30 00-4LD01-Z
Y02
Z = SSG11

| Special locks | Order No. Code |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SB31 to SB49, T421, T455, T458 | 3SB3. ...-4AD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4BD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4DD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4ED..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4GD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4FD..-Z Y02 |
| SB31 to SB49, T421, T455, T458 | 3SB3. ...-1BA20-Z Y02 |
| SSG 11 to SSG 15 | 3SB3. ...-4LD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4MD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4PD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4QD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4RD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-4SD..-Z Y02 |
| SSP 9 | 3SB3. ...-1KA20-Z Y02 |
| E1, E2, E7, E9 | 3SB3. ...-5AD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5BD..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5DD01-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5DD11-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5DD41-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5ED..-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5FD01-Z Y02 3SB3. ...-5GD01-Z Y02 |
| E 9 | 3SB3. ...-5FD51-Z Y02 |
| E2, E7, E9 | 3SB3. ...-1LA20-Z Y02 |

For special locks that are not listed in the above table, the normal delivery time is 25 working days.

In this case, the Order No. of the relevant switch must be supplemented with "-Z", the short code "Y01" and the required lock number.

Ordering example

3SB30 00-4LD01-Z
Y01
Z = SSG18

Versions

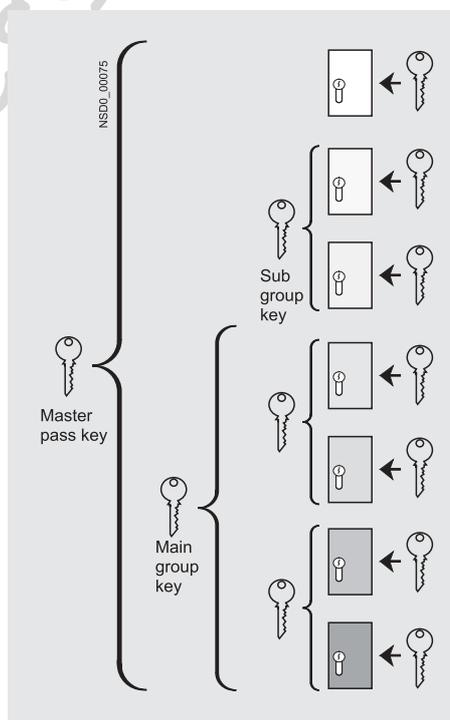
- For applications in which access security is important and several lock numbers are used, we recommend the use of BKS, CES or IKON key-operated switches.
- Special locks for VW (E1, E2, ...) will be delivered without keys, all others with 2 keys.
- For all special locks, a price supplement applies.

Master and master-pass key systems

The following key systems can be supplied with BKS, CES, IKON and O.M.R. key-operated switches:

- central lock systems,
- master key systems,
- central master key systems,
- master-pass key systems.

Please enquire for price and delivery time.



Example of master-pass key system

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, round Actuating and signaling elements

Laser inscription

Actuating and signaling elements in plastic as well as metal design can be optionally inscribed with a laser.

The actuators of the pushbuttons, illuminated pushbuttons, mushroom pushbuttons and illuminated mushroom pushbuttons can be inscribed as well as the lenses of the indicator light.



Pushbutton with laser inscription

Notes on ordering

When ordering, supplement the Order No. of the actuating element or the indicator light with "**-Z**" and an order code:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **Y10**
- Text in uppercase: **Y11**
- Text in lowercase: **Y12**
- Symbols with number to DIN Report 4: **Y13**
- Inscription or symbols according to order form supplement: **Y19**

The required inscription must also be specified in plain text. In the case of inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

For special symbols (short code Y19), a CAD drawing in DXF format should be submitted.

Ordering examples

A round pushbutton with the inscription "Reset" is required:

3SB30 00-0AA41-Z
Y10
Z = Reset (English)

A square pushbutton inscribed with symbol No. 1800 according to DIN Report 4:

3SB31 10-0AA31-Z
Y13
Z = 1800

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Complete unit combinations

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Lamp voltage | Color of actuator | Contacts for front plate mounting | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|-------|
| | V | | | | | | kg | | |
|  Pushbutton | Pushbutton with flat button | black | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 02-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.039 | | |
| | | black | 1 NC | B | 3SB33 03-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.039 | | |
| | | red | 1 NC | B | 3SB33 03-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.040 | | |
| | | yellow | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 02-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.039 | | |
| | | green | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 02-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.039 | | |
| | | blue | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 02-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.039 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 02-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.040 | | |
| | | black | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 01-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.046 | | |
| | | red | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 01-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.046 | | |
| | | yellow | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 01-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.047 | | |
| | | green | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 01-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.046 | | |
| | | blue | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB33 01-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.046 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 01-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.046 | | |
| | |  Illuminated pushbutton | AC/DC 24 | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB33 46-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 45-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 45-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 45-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| white | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 45-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 45-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 47-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| Illuminated pushbutton with flat button with integrated LED | AC 230 | | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB33 54-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | | | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | C | 3SB33 53-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 53-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | C | 3SB33 53-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 53-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 53-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | |
| | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 55-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.058 | | |
| | | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB33 55-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| | | green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB33 55-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB33 55-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | C | 3SB33 55-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB33 55-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.057 | | |
| | | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button with BA 9s lampholder without lamp | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB33 07-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.050 |
| | | | | yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB33 06-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.049 |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 06-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.049 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 06-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.049 | | |
| white | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 06-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.049 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB33 06-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.049 | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.054 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB33 05-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.056 | | |

EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 with yellow name plate, Ø 80 mm, labeled.
Can also be used with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Part 11)

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|
|  EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function rotate to unlatch | red | 1 NC | → ²⁾ B | 3SB33 03-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.065 |
| | | | 1 NO + 1 NC | → ²⁾ B | 3SB33 01-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.080 |

1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

2) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Complete unit combinations



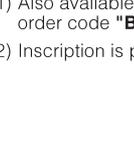
Indicator light

| Version | Lamp voltage | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|
| | V | | | | | kg |
| Indicator light with integrated LED | AC/DC 24 | red | B | 3SB33 44-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB33 44-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | green | B | 3SB33 44-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB33 44-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | white | B | 3SB33 44-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB33 44-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| Indicator light with integrated LED | AC 230 | red | B | 3SB33 52-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB33 52-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | green | B | 3SB33 52-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB33 52-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | white | B | 3SB33 52-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB33 52-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| Indicator light with BA 9s lampholder (without lamp) | | red | B | 3SB33 04-6AA20 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB33 04-6AA30 | 1 unit | 0.039 |
| | | green | B | 3SB33 04-6AA40 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB33 04-6AA50 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| | | white | B | 3SB33 04-6AA60 | 1 unit | 0.038 |
| clear | B | 3SB33 04-6AA70 | 1 unit | 0.038 | | |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Actuating and signaling elements

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Pushbuttons with holders¹⁾ | | | | | |
|  Pushbutton | Pushbutton with flat button | black | B 3SB31 10-0AA11 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | red | B 3SB31 10-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB31 10-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | green | B 3SB31 10-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | blue | B 3SB31 10-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | white | B 3SB31 10-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | clear ²⁾ | B 3SB31 10-0AA71 | 5 units | 0.024 |
|  Illuminated pushbutton | Pushbutton with raised front ring (height 13 mm) | black | B 3SB31 10-0AA12 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | red | B 3SB31 10-0AA22 | 1 unit | 0.033 |
| | | white | B 3SB31 10-0AA62 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
|  Pushbutton | Pushbutton with raised front ring castellated (height 13 mm) | black | C 3SB31 10-0AA13 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
| | | yellow | C 3SB31 10-0AA33 | 1 unit | 0.027 |
| | | green | C 3SB31 10-0AA43 | 1 unit | 0.026 |
|  Illuminated pushbutton | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button incl. holder for 3 elements | red ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | yellow ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | green ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | blue ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | white | B 3SB31 11-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | clear ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0AA71 | 5 units | 0.025 |
| | | | B | | |
|  Pushbutton | Pushbutton, latching, with flat button unlatching by pressing again | black | B 3SB31 10-0DA11 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | | red | B 3SB31 10-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB31 10-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | green | B 3SB31 10-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | | blue | C 3SB31 10-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
| | | white | B 3SB31 10-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.024 |
|  Illuminated pushbutton | Illuminated pushbutton, latching, with flat button incl. holder for 3 elements, unlatching by pressing again | red ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | yellow ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | green ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | blue ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | white | B 3SB31 11-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.025 |
| | | clear ²⁾ | B 3SB31 11-0DA71 | 1 unit | 0.025 |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Siemens LV 10 · 2004

9/43

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version illumination | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| Selector switches with holders¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
|  Selector switch | Selector switch with 2 switch positions | | | | | | | | |
| | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, latching  | Non-illuminated | black | B | 3SB31 10-2KA11 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | red | B | 3SB31 10-2KA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | green | B | 3SB31 10-2KA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 | | |
| | | | white | B | 3SB31 10-2KA61 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB31 11-2KA21 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | yellow | B | 3SB31 11-2KA31 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | green | B | 3SB31 11-2KA41 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | blue | B | 3SB31 11-2KA51 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | clear | B | 3SB31 11-2KA71 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | | |
| | Switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle momentary contact type  | Non-illuminated | black | B | 3SB31 10-2LA11 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | red | C | 3SB31 10-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | green | C | 3SB31 10-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.029 | | |
| | | | white | C | 3SB31 10-2LA61 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | | red | B | 3SB31 11-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | |
| | | yellow | C | 3SB31 11-2LA31 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | |
| | | green | C | 3SB31 11-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.032 | | | |
| | | blue | C | 3SB31 11-2LA51 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | |
| clear | B | 3SB31 11-2LA71 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | | | |
|  Selector switch, illuminated | Selector switch with 3 switch positions | | | | | | | | |
| | Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle latching  | Non-illuminated | black | B | 3SB31 10-2DA11 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | red | B | 3SB31 10-2DA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | green | C | 3SB31 10-2DA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | white | C | 3SB31 10-2DA61 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB31 11-2DA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | yellow | B | 3SB31 11-2DA31 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | | | green | B | 3SB31 11-2DA41 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | blue | C | 3SB31 11-2DA51 | 1 unit | 0.035 | | |
| | | | clear | B | 3SB31 11-2DA71 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | | Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle momentary contact type  | Non-illuminated | black | B | 3SB31 10-2EA11 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | | | | red | B | 3SB31 10-2EA21 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | | | | | green | C | 3SB31 10-2EA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | white | C | | | 3SB31 10-2EA61 | 1 unit | 0.030 | | |
| | Illuminated incl. holder for 3 elements | red | | C | 3SB31 11-2EA21 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | yellow | | C | 3SB31 11-2EA31 | 1 unit | 0.037 | | |
| | | green | | B | 3SB31 11-2EA41 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | blue | | C | 3SB31 11-2EA51 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | clear | | B | 3SB31 11-2EA71 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | |
| | | Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle momentary contact type to the left, latching to the right (return from left)  | | Non-illuminated²⁾ | black | B | 3SB31 10-2GA11 | 1 unit | 0.040 |
| | | | | | red | B | 3SB31 10-2GA21 | 1 unit | 0.023 |
| | | | | | green | C | 3SB31 10-2GA41 | 1 unit | 0.030 |
| | white | | B | | 3SB31 10-2GA61 | 1 unit | 0.037 | | |
| | Illuminated | | red | C | 3SB31 11-2GA21 | 1 unit | 0.040 | | |
| yellow | | | C | 3SB31 11-2GA31 | 1 unit | 0.037 | | | |
| green | | | B | 3SB31 11-2GA41 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | |
| clear | | | B | 3SB31 11-2GA71 | 1 unit | 0.031 | | | |
| Switching sequence I-O-II 2 x 50° operating angle latching to the left, momentary contact type to the right (return from right)  | Non-illuminated²⁾ | black | B | 3SB31 10-2FA11 | 1 unit | 0.033 | | | |
| | | red | C | 3SB31 10-2FA21 | 1 unit | 0.032 | | | |
| | | green | B | 3SB31 10-2FA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | | |
| | | white | B | 3SB31 10-2FA61 | 1 unit | 0.023 | | | |
| | Illuminated | red | C | 3SB31 11-2FA21 | 1 unit | 0.033 | | | |
| | | yellow | C | 3SB31 11-2FA31 | 1 unit | 0.032 | | | |
| | | green | B | 3SB31 11-2FA41 | 1 unit | 0.050 | | | |
| | | clear | B | 3SB31 11-2FA71 | 1 unit | 0.023 | | | |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Also available as illuminated selector switch. When ordering, add "-Z" to the order number and indicate "illuminated selector switch" and the color in plain text.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Type | Lock No./ Color | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Key-operated switches with holders¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 positions | | | | | | | | | | |
|  RONIS key-operated switch | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, latching  | RONIS | SB 30 | O+I O I | B B B | 3SB31 10-4AD11 3SB31 10-4AD01 3SB31 10-4AD21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.061 0.061 0.061 | | |
| | | CES | SSG 10 | O+I O I | B B B | 3SB31 10-4LD11 3SB31 10-4LD01 3SB31 10-4LD21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.141 0.144 0.145 | | |
| | | | | LSG 1 | O | C | 3SB31 10-4LF01 | 1 unit | 0.140 | |
|  CES key-operated switch | | IKON | 360012 K1 | O | B | 3SB31 10-5LD01 | 1 unit | 0.151 | | |
| | | BKS | S1 | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-5AD11 3SB31 10-5AD01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.140 0.143 | | |
| | | | | E1 for VW ²⁾ E2 for VW ²⁾ E7 for VW ²⁾ | O+I O O+I | C B B | 3SB31 10-5AE01 3SB31 10-5AE31 3SB31 10-5AE41 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.125 0.130 0.126 | |
| | | O.M.R. ³⁾ | 73038 | light blue 73037 | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-5AE51 3SB31 10-5AE71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.133 0.130 | |
| | | | | red | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-3AG11 3SB31 10-3AG01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.128 0.129 | |
| | | O.M.R. ³⁾ | 73034 | black | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-3AH11 3SB31 10-3AH01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.135 0.127 | |
| | | | | 73033 | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-3AJ11 3SB31 10-3AJ01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.127 0.129 | |
| | | | | yellow | O+I O | B B | 3SB31 10-3AK11 3SB31 10-3AK01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.126 0.129 | |
| | |  O.M.R. key-operated switch For special designs, see page 9/39. | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, momentary contact type (return from right)  | RONIS | SB 30 | O | B | 3SB31 10-4BD01 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | | CES | SSG 10 | O | B | 3SB31 10-4MD01 | 1 unit | 0.145 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | | | O | C | 3SB31 10-5MD01 | 1 unit | 0.151 | | |
| BKS | S1 | | | O | C | 3SB31 10-5BD01 | 1 unit | 0.142 | | |
| O.M.R. ³⁾ | 73034 | black | O | B | 3SB31 10-3BJ01 | 1 unit | 0.127 | | | |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Supplied without the key.

3) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Type | Lock No./ Color | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|

Key-operated switches with holders¹⁾

Key-operated switch with 2 keys and 3 switch positions



RONIS key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
latching



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | I+O+II | B | 3SB31 10-4DD11 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| | | O | B | 3SB31 10-4DD01 | 1 unit | 0.062 |
| | | I+II | B | 3SB31 10-4DD41 | 1 unit | 0.061 |
| CES | SSG 10 | I+O+II | B | 3SB31 10-4PD11 | 1 unit | 0.142 |
| | | O | B | 3SB31 10-4PD01 | 1 unit | 0.145 |
| O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73037 red 73034 black | O | C | 3SB31 10-3DH01 | 1 unit | 0.127 |
| | | I+O+II | C | 3SB31 10-3DJ11 | 1 unit | 0.128 |
| | | O | | 3SB31 10-3DJ01 | | |



CES key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II,
2 × 50° operating angle,
latching (return from right and left)



| | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS flat | SB 30 | O | B | 3SB31 10-4ED01 | 1 unit | 0.060 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O | B | 3SB31 10-4QD01 | 1 unit | 0.145 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | | 3SB31 10-5QD01 | | |

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
momentary contact type to the left,
latching to the right
(return from left)



| | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| CES | SSG 10 | O | B | 3SB31 10-4SD01 | 1 unit | 0.145 |
|-----|--------|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|



O.M.R. key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
latching to the left,
momentary contact type to the right
(return from right)



| | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|-----|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O | C | 3SB31 10-4FD01 | 1 unit | 0.062 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O+I | C | 3SB31 10-4RD51 | 1 unit | 0.144 |
| BKS | S1 | I | C | 3SB31 10-5FD21 | 1 unit | 0.145 |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Plastic version, square
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Color of actuator / position for key removal | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|--|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------|
|---------|--|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------|

EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 and IEC 60947-5-5 with holder¹⁾²⁾ Also for use with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Section 11)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
|  | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching, rotate to unlatch the knob to the left | red |  | B | 3SB31 10-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.056 |
| | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching, with RONIS key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. SB 30, unlatching is only possible with a key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB31 10-1BA20 | 1 unit | 0.089 |
|  | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching, with CES key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. SSG 10, unlatching is only possible with a key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB31 10-1KA20 | 1 unit | 0.118 |
| | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching, with BKS key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. S1, unlocking only possible using key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB31 10-1LA20 | 1 unit | 0.118 |
| | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function, with O.M.R. key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. 73037, unlatching is only possible with a key | red ON/OFF |  | B | 3SB31 10-1MA20 | 1 unit | 0.125 |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

2) The yellow backing plate must be ordered separately, see Accessories.

| Version | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|---------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------|
|---------|---------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------|

Signaling elements with holder¹⁾

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|-------|
|  | Indicator light | red | B | 3SB31 11-6AA20 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB31 11-6AA30 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | green | B | 3SB31 11-6AA40 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | blue | B | 3SB31 11-6AA50 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | white | B | 3SB31 11-6AA60 | 5 units | 0.024 |
| | | clear | B | 3SB31 11-6AA70 | 5 units | 0.024 |

1) Also available without holder. Supplement Order No. with "-Z" and quote order code "B01".

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Complete unit combinations

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Lamp voltage | Color of actuator | Contacts for front plate mounting version | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | | |
|--|--------------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|-------|
| | V | | | | | | kg | | |
|  <p>Pushbutton with flat button</p> | | black | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB36 02-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.092 | | |
| | | black | 1 NC | B | 3SB36 03-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.092 | | |
| | | red | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB36 03-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.092 | | |
| | | yellow | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 02-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.090 | | |
| | | green | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB36 02-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.090 | | |
| | | blue | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 02-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.092 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB36 02-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.092 | | |
| | | black | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA11 | 1 unit | 0.099 | | |
| | | red | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.097 | | |
| | | yellow | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.097 | | |
| | | green | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.097 | | |
| | | blue | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.097 | | |
| | | white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.097 | | |
| | |  <p>Illuminated pushbutton with flat button</p> | AC/DC 24 | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB36 46-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.100 |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB36 45-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | ▶ | 3SB36 45-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB36 45-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.101 | | |
| white | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB36 45-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | ▶ | 3SB36 45-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.101 | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.110 | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | | B | 3SB36 47-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | |
| with integrated LED | AC 110 | | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB36 50-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | | B | 3SB36 57-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.095 | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 57-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 57-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.109 | | | |
| white | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 57-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.099 | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 57-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.095 | | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | B | 3SB36 51-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.108 | | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | B | 3SB36 51-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | B | 3SB36 51-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.108 | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | D | 3SB36 51-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | | B | 3SB36 51-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | | D | 3SB36 51-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | | |
| with integrated LED | AC 230 | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | ▶ | 3SB36 54-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.101 | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 53-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | ▶ | 3SB36 53-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.104 | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | | B | 3SB36 53-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.103 | | | |
| white | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 53-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.101 | | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | ▶ | 3SB36 53-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.101 | | | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 55-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.106 | | | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 55-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.106 | | | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 55-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.108 | | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | D | 3SB36 55-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 55-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.108 | | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 55-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | | |
| with lampholder BA 9s, (without lamp) | | red ¹⁾ | 1 NC | B | 3SB36 07-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.100 | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 06-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 06-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 06-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.100 | | | | |
| white | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 06-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.102 | | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO | B | 3SB36 06-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.100 | | | | |
| red ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA21 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | | | |
| yellow ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA31 | 1 unit | 0.105 | | | | |
| green ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA41 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | | | |
| blue ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA51 | 1 unit | 0.107 | | | | |
| white | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA61 | 1 unit | 0.106 | | | | |
| clear ¹⁾ | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 05-0AA71 | 1 unit | 0.106 | | | | |

1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Complete unit combinations

| Version | Color of actuator | Contacts for front plate mounting | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  Mushroom push-pull button | red | 1 NC | B | 3SB36 03-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.100 |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | B | 3SB36 01-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 with yellow name plate, Ø 80 mm, labeled. Can also be used with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Section 11) | | | | | | |
|  EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with rotary unlocking | red | 1 NC | → ¹⁾ ▶ | 3SB36 03-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.131 |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | → ¹⁾ B | 3SB36 01-1HA20 | 1 unit | 0.137 |
|  EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with pull-to-unlatch mechanism | red | 1 NC | → ¹⁾ B | 3SB36 03-1TA20 | 1 unit | 0.131 |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | → ¹⁾ B | 3SB36 01-1TA20 | 1 unit | 0.137 |

1) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Complete unit combinations



Non-illuminated selector switch

| Version | Color of handle/lock No. | Contacts for front plate mounting version | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------|--|------------------|---------------------------|
| Selector switch, 2 switch positions switching sequence O-I 50° operating angle latching  | black, standard version | 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | 3SB36 02-2KA11 3SB36 01-2KA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.095 0.102 |
| | black, heavy duty version | 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC | C C | 3SB36 02-2PA11 3SB36 01-2PA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.111 0.119 |
| | black, standard version | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B ▶ B | 3SB36 10-2DA11 3SB36 08-2DA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.105 0.117 |
| | black, heavy duty version | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | C C | 3SB36 10-2SA11 3SB36 08-2SA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.121 0.134 |
| momentary-contact type  | black, standard version | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B ▶ B | 3SB36 10-2EA11 3SB36 08-2EA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.103 0.119 |
| | black, heavy duty version | 1 NO, 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC, 1 NO + 1 NC | C C | 3SB36 10-2TA11 3SB36 08-2TA11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.122 0.135 |
| Key-operated switch RONIS, flat, 2 switch positions, key can be removed in any position switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, latching  | SB 30 | 1 NO 1 NO + 1 NC | ▶ B | 3SB36 02-4AD11 3SB36 01-4AD11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.119 0.124 |



RONIS key-operated switch

| Version | Lamp voltage | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------|
| Indicator light with lens with concentric rings, with integrated LED  | V | AC/DC 24 | ▶ B | 3SB36 44-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 44-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | ▶ B | 3SB36 44-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 44-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 44-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | ▶ B | 3SB36 44-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | with integrated LED | AC 110 | B | 3SB36 48-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | | | B | 3SB36 48-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | | | B | 3SB36 48-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | | | B | 3SB36 48-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.077 |
| B | 3SB36 48-6BA60 | 1 unit | | | 0.081 | | | |
| B | 3SB36 48-6BA70 | 1 unit | | | 0.075 | | | |
| with integrated LED | AC 230 | ▶ B | 3SB36 52-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | | |
| | | B | 3SB36 52-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | | |
| | | ▶ B | 3SB36 52-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | | |
| | | B | 3SB36 52-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.079 | | | |
| | | B | 3SB36 52-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | | |
| | | ▶ B | 3SB36 52-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.081 | | | |
| with lampholder BA 9s, (without lamp) | | red yellow green blue white clear | B | 3SB36 04-6BA20 | 1 unit | 0.079 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 04-6BA30 | 1 unit | 0.079 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 04-6BA40 | 1 unit | 0.080 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 04-6BA50 | 1 unit | 0.077 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 04-6BA60 | 1 unit | 0.079 | | |
| | | | B | 3SB36 04-6BA70 | 1 unit | 0.077 | | |

Indicator light

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

**Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements**

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Inscription | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Pushbuttons with holders | | | | | | | |
|  Pushbutton with flat button | | black | ▶ | 3SB35 00-0AA11 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | red | ▶ | 3SB35 00-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB35 00-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | green | ▶ | 3SB35 00-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | blue | B | 3SB35 00-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | white | ▶ | 3SB35 00-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | gray | ▶ | 3SB35 00-0AB51 | 5 units | 0.073 | |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 00-0AA71 | 5 units | 0.074 | |
| | | I | green | B | 3SB35 00-0AA81 | 5 units | 0.074 |
| | | O | red | B | 3SB35 00-0AB01 | 5 units | 0.074 |
|  Pushbutton with raised button | Pushbutton with raised button | black | B | 3SB35 00-0BA11 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | red | B | 3SB35 00-0BA21 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB35 00-0BA31 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | green | B | 3SB35 00-0BA41 | 1 unit | 0.074 | |
| | | blue | B | 3SB35 00-0BA51 | 1 unit | 0.073 | |
|  Pushbutton with raised front ring | Pushbutton with raised front ring (Height 15.5 mm) | black | B | 3SB35 00-0AA12 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | red | B | 3SB35 00-0AA22 | 1 unit | 0.079 | |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB35 00-0AA32 | 1 unit | 0.074 | |
| | | green | B | 3SB35 00-0AA42 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | blue | B | 3SB35 00-0AA52 | 1 unit | 0.074 | |
|  Illuminated pushbutton with flat button | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button incl. holder for 3 elements | red ¹⁾ | ▶ | 3SB35 01-0AA21 | 5 units | 0.075 | |
| | | yellow ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0AA31 | 5 units | 0.075 | |
| | | green ¹⁾ | ▶ | 3SB35 01-0AA41 | 5 units | 0.075 | |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0AA51 | 5 units | 0.075 | |
| | | white | B | 3SB35 01-0AA61 | 5 units | 0.075 | |
|  Illuminated pushbutton with raised button | Illuminated pushbutton with raised button incl. holder for 3 elements | red | B | 3SB35 01-0BA21 | 1 unit | 0.074 | |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB35 01-0BA31 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | green | B | 3SB35 01-0BA41 | 1 unit | 0.076 | |
| | | blue | B | 3SB35 01-0BA51 | 1 unit | 0.076 | |
| | | clear | B | 3SB35 01-0BA71 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | Pushbutton with flat button, latching, unlatching by pressing again | black | B | 3SB35 00-0DA11 | 1 unit | 0.077 | |
| | | red | B | 3SB35 00-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.076 | |
| | | yellow | B | 3SB35 00-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.076 | |
| | | green | B | 3SB35 00-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.077 | |
| | | blue | B | 3SB35 00-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |
| | | white | B | 3SB35 00-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | gray | B | 3SB35 00-0DB51 | 1 unit | 0.077 | |
| | Illuminated pushbutton with flat button, latching, unlatching by pressing again | red ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0DA21 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |
| | | yellow ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0DA31 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |
| | | green ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0DA41 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |
| | | blue ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0DA51 | 1 unit | 0.075 | |
| | | white | B | 3SB35 01-0DA61 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |
| | | clear ¹⁾ | B | 3SB35 01-0DA71 | 1 unit | 0.078 | |

1) Inscription is possible by inserting a label.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

**Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements**

| Version | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|----|------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Mushroom pushbuttons with holders | | | | | |
|  | black red yellow green | B | B 3SB35 00-1DA11 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1DA21 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1DA31 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1DA41 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
|  | black red yellow green | B | B 3SB35 00-1GA11 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1GA21 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1GA31 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1GA41 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
|  | black red yellow green | B | B 3SB35 00-1QA11 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1QA21 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1QA31 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1QA41 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
|  | yellow green white | B | B 3SB35 01-1DA31 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1DA41 | 1 unit | 0.079 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1DA61 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
|  | yellow green white | B | B 3SB35 01-1GA31 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1GA41 | 1 unit | 0.085 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1GA61 | 1 unit | 0.085 |
|  | yellow green white | B | B 3SB35 01-1QA31 | 1 unit | 0.091 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1QA41 | 1 unit | 0.091 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1QA61 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
|  | black red | B | B 3SB35 00-1EA11 | 1 unit | 0.081 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1EA21 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
|  | black red | B | B 3SB35 00-1CA11 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | black red | B | B 3SB35 00-1RA11 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | B 3SB35 00-1RA21 | 1 unit | 0.091 |
| | red yellow green blue clear | B | B 3SB35 01-1EA21 | 1 unit | 0.082 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1EA31 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1EA41 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1EA51 | 1 unit | 0.082 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1EA71 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | red yellow green blue clear | B | B 3SB35 01-1CA21 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1CA31 | 1 unit | 0.085 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1CA41 | 1 unit | 0.086 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1CA51 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1CA71 | 1 unit | 0.084 |
| | red yellow green blue clear | B | B 3SB35 01-1RA21 | 1 unit | 0.092 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1RA31 | 1 unit | 0.089 |
| | | | D 3SB35 01-1RA41 | 1 unit | 0.090 |
| | | | B 3SB35 01-1RA51 | 1 unit | 0.120 |
| | | | D 3SB35 01-1RA71 | 1 unit | 0.090 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version Illumination | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | |
|--|---|---|---|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Selector switches with holders | | | | | | | |
|  <p>Selector switch, 2 switch positions, standard version</p> | Selector switch with 2 switch positions | | | | | | |
| | Switching sequence O-I, 90° operating angle, latching | Non-illuminated, standard version | black red green white | ▶ A D B | 3SB35 00-2HA11 3SB35 00-2HA21 3SB35 00-2HA41 3SB35 00-2HA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.077 0.077 0.077 0.077 |
| | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, latching | Non-illuminated, standard version | black red green white | ▶ B B B | 3SB35 00-2KA11 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | | | | 3SB35 00-2KA21 3SB35 00-2KA41 3SB35 00-2KA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.078 0.078 0.078 |
|  <p>Selector switch, 2 switch positions, heavy-duty version</p> | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, latching | Illuminated, standard version, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | B | 3SB35 01-2KA21 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2KA31 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2KA41 | 1 unit | 0.079 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2KA51 3SB35 01-2KA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.079 0.079 |
|  <p>Selector switch, 2 switch positions, long handle</p> | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, momentary contact type (return from right) | Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version | black red green white | C | 3SB35 00-2PA11 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2PA21 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2PA41 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2PA61 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | Illuminated, heavy-duty version, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C | 3SB35 01-2PA21 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2PA31 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2PA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2PA51 3SB35 01-2PA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.103 0.103 |
| | | Non-illuminated, long handle | black red green white | C | 3SB35 00-3PA11 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3PA21 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3PA41 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3PA61 | 1 unit | 0.104 |
| | | Illuminated, long handle, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C | 3SB35 01-3PA21 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3PA31 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3PA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3PA51 3SB35 01-3PA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.103 0.103 |
|  | Switching sequence O-I, 50° operating angle, momentary contact type (return from right) | Non-illuminated, standard version | black red green white | ▶ | 3SB35 00-2LA11 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 00-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.075 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 00-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.076 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 00-2LA61 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | Illuminated, standard version, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | B | 3SB35 01-2LA21 | 1 unit | 0.080 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2LA31 | 1 unit | 0.082 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2LA41 | 1 unit | 0.078 |
| | | | | B | 3SB35 01-2LA51 3SB35 01-2LA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.077 0.078 |
| | | Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version | black red green white | C | 3SB35 00-2QA11 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2QA21 | 1 unit | 0.098 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2QA41 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-2QA61 | 1 unit | 0.101 |
| | | Illuminated, heavy-duty version, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C | 3SB35 01-2QA21 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2QA31 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2QA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-2QA51 3SB35 01-2QA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.101 0.105 |
| | | Non-illuminated, long handle | black red green white | C | 3SB35 00-3QA11 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3QA21 | 1 unit | 0.100 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3QA41 | 1 unit | 0.100 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 00-3QA61 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | Illuminated, long handle, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C | 3SB35 01-3QA21 | 1 unit | 0.102 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3QA31 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3QA41 | 1 unit | 0.103 |
| | | | | C | 3SB35 01-3QA51 3SB35 01-3QA71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.103 0.103 |

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Version illumination | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Selector switches with holders | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>Selector switch, 3 switch positions, standard version</p> | Non-illuminated selector switch with 3 switch positions Switching sequence I-O-II 2 × 50° operating angle latching | |  | Non-illuminated, standard version | black red green white | ▶ 3SB35 00-2DA11 B 3SB35 00-2DA21 B 3SB35 00-2DA41 B 3SB35 00-2DA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.078 0.078 0.079 0.075 | |
| | Illuminated, standard version incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | | B 3SB35 01-2DA21 B 3SB35 01-2DA31 B 3SB35 01-2DA41 B 3SB35 01-2DA51 B 3SB35 01-2DA71 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.079 0.079 0.079 0.078 0.079 | | | |
| | Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version | black red green white | | C 3SB35 00-2SA11 C 3SB35 00-2SA21 C 3SB35 00-2SA41 C 3SB35 00-2SA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.104 0.101 0.101 0.101 | | | |
| | Illuminated, heavy-duty version incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | | C 3SB35 01-2SA21 C 3SB35 01-2SA31 C 3SB35 01-2SA41 C 3SB35 01-2SA51 C 3SB35 01-2SA71 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.104 0.101 0.104 0.102 0.103 | | | |
| |  <p>Selector switch, 3 switch positions, heavy-duty version</p> | Non-illuminated, long handle | black red green white | C 3SB35 00-3SA11 C 3SB35 00-3SA21 C 3SB35 00-3SA41 C 3SB35 00-3SA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.104 0.102 0.102 0.103 | | | |
| | | | | Illuminated, long handle, incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C 3SB35 01-3SA21 C 3SB35 01-3SA31 C 3SB35 01-3SA41 C 3SB35 01-3SA51 C 3SB35 01-3SA71 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.103 0.103 0.102 0.103 0.101 | |
| | | | |  <p>Selector switch, 3 switch positions, long handle</p> | Non-illuminated, standard version | black red green white | ▶ 3SB35 00-2EA11 B 3SB35 00-2EA21 B 3SB35 00-2EA41 B 3SB35 00-2EA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.077 0.076 0.077 0.075 |
| | | | | | | | Illuminated, standard version incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | B 3SB35 01-2EA21 B 3SB35 01-2EA31 B 3SB35 01-2EA41 B 3SB35 01-2EA51 B 3SB35 01-2EA71 |
| | | Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version | black red green white | | | | C 3SB35 00-2TA11 C 3SB35 00-2TA21 C 3SB35 00-2TA41 C 3SB35 00-2TA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.104 0.100 0.101 0.100 |
| | | Illuminated, heavy-duty version incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | | | | C 3SB35 01-2TA21 C 3SB35 01-2TA31 C 3SB35 01-2TA41 C 3SB35 01-2TA51 C 3SB35 01-2TA71 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.102 0.103 0.101 0.101 0.104 |
| | | Non-illuminated, long handle | black red green white | | C 3SB35 00-3TA11 C 3SB35 00-3TA21 C 3SB35 00-3TA41 C 3SB35 00-3TA61 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.104 0.101 0.102 0.102 | | |
| | | | | | Illuminated, long handle incl. holder for 3 elements | red yellow green blue clear | C 3SB35 01-3TA21 C 3SB35 01-3TA31 C 3SB35 01-3TA41 C 3SB35 01-3TA51 C 3SB35 01-3TA71 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.102 0.102 0.103 0.102 0.103 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Color of actuator | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|-------------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
|---------|-------------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|

Selector switches with holders



Selector switch, 3 switch positions, standard version

Non-illuminated selector switch with 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
momentary contact type to the left,
latching to the right
(return from left)



Non-illuminated,¹⁾ standard version

black
red
green
white

B
B
B
B

3SB35 00-2GA11
3SB35 00-2GA21
3SB35 00-2GA41
3SB35 00-2GA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.078
0.076
0.075
0.076

Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version

black
red
green
white

C
C
C
C

3SB35 00-2VA11
3SB35 00-2VA21
3SB35 00-2VA41
3SB35 00-2VA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.102
0.102
0.100
0.100

Non-illuminated, long handle

black
red
green
white

C
C
C
C

3SB35 00-3VA11
3SB35 00-3VA21
3SB35 00-3VA41
3SB35 00-3VA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.101
0.102
0.100
0.100



Selector switch, 3 switch positions, heavy-duty version

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
latching to the left,
momentary contact type to the right
(return from right)



Non-illuminated,¹⁾ standard version

black
red
green
white

B
B
B
B

3SB35 00-2FA11
3SB35 00-2FA21
3SB35 00-2FA41
3SB35 00-2FA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.077
0.076
0.075
0.076

Non-illuminated, heavy-duty version

black
red
green
white

C
C
C
C

3SB35 00-2UA11
3SB35 00-2UA21
3SB35 00-2UA41
3SB35 00-2UA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.101
0.101
0.102
0.101

Non-illuminated, long handle

black
red
green
white

C
C
C
C

3SB35 00-3UA11
3SB35 00-3UA21
3SB35 00-3UA41
3SB35 00-3UA61

1 unit
1 unit
1 unit
1 unit

0.102
0.100
0.100
0.102



Selector switch, 3 switch positions, long handle

1) Also available as illuminated selector switch. When ordering, add "-Z" to the order number and indicate "illuminated selector switch" and the color in plain text.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

Key-operated switches with holders



RONIS key-operated switch

Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 switch positions

Switching sequence O-I,
50° operating angle,
latching



CES key-operated switch



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

Switching sequence O-I,
50° operating angle,
momentary contact type
(return from right)



| Version | Type | Lock No./ Color | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 2 switch positions | RONIS | SB 30 | O+I O I | ▶ | 3SB35 00-4AD11 3SB35 00-4AD01 3SB35 00-4AD21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.108 0.108 0.107 | |
| | CES | SSG 10 | O+I O I | ▶ | 3SB35 00-4LD11 3SB35 00-4LD01 3SB35 00-4LD21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.186 0.190 0.190 | |
| | | LSG 1 | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-4LF01 3SB35 00-4LF11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.187 0.190 | |
| | | IKON | 360012 K1 | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-5LD11 3SB35 00-5LD01 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.196 0.196 |
| | BKS | S1 | O+I O I | B | 3SB35 00-5AD11 3SB35 00-5AD01 3SB35 00-5AD21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.184 0.188 0.186 | |
| | | E1 for VW ¹⁾ | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-5AE01 3SB35 00-5AE11 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.169 0.176 | |
| | | E2 for VW ¹⁾ | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-5AE21 3SB35 00-5AE31 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.170 0.174 | |
| | | E7 for VW ¹⁾ | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-5AE41 3SB35 00-5AE51 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.170 0.176 | |
| | | E9 for VW ¹⁾ | O+I O | B | 3SB35 00-5AE61 3SB35 00-5AE71 | 1 unit 1 unit | 0.169 0.174 | |
| | | O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73038 light blue | O+I O I | B | 3SB35 00-3AG11 3SB35 00-3AG01 3SB35 00-3AG21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.173 0.175 0.173 |
| | | | 73037 red | O+I O I | B | 3SB35 00-3AH11 3SB35 00-3AH01 3SB35 00-3AH21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.172 0.172 0.174 |
| | 73034 black | | O+I O I | B | 3SB35 00-3AJ11 3SB35 00-3AJ01 3SB35 00-3AJ21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.172 0.178 0.173 | |
| | 73033 yellow | O+I O I | B | 3SB35 00-3AK11 3SB35 00-3AK01 3SB35 00-3AK21 | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.174 0.172 0.178 | | |
| | | RONIS | SB 30 | O | ▶ | 3SB35 00-4BD01 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | CES | SSG 10 | O | ▶ | 3SB35 00-4MD01 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| LSG 1 | O | | B | 3SB35 00-4MF11 | 1 unit | 0.190 | | |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | B | 3SB35 00-5MD01 | 1 unit | 0.195 | | |
| BKS | S1 | O | B | 3SB35 00-5BD01 | 1 unit | 0.187 | | |
| O.M.R. ²⁾ | 73038 light blue | O | B | 3SB35 00-3BG01 | 1 unit | 0.174 | | |
| | 73037 red | O | B | 3SB35 00-3BH01 | 1 unit | 0.173 | | |
| | 73034 black | O | B | 3SB35 00-3BJ01 | 1 unit | 0.173 | | |
| | 73033 yellow | O | B | 3SB35 00-3BK01 | 1 unit | 0.174 | | |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Supplied without the key.

2) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Type | Lock No./ Color | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|

Key-operated switches with holders

Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
latching



RONIS key-operated switch



CES key-operated switch



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

Switching sequence I-O-II,
2 × 50° operating angle,
latching (return from right and left)



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O+I+II | B | 3SB35 00-4DD11 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4DD01 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | I+II | B | 3SB35 00-4DD41 | 1 unit | 0.112 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-4DD21 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | II | B | 3SB35 00-4DD31 | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| | | O+I | B | 3SB35 00-4DD51 | 1 unit | 0.110 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O+I+II | B | 3SB35 00-4PD11 | 1 unit | 0.187 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4PD01 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| | | I+II | B | 3SB35 00-4PD41 | 1 unit | 0.189 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-4PD21 | 1 unit | 0.190 |
| | | II | B | 3SB35 00-4PD31 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O+I+II | B | 3SB35 00-5PD11 | 1 unit | 0.193 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-5PD01 | 1 unit | 0.196 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-5PD41 | 1 unit | 0.180 |
| BKS | S1 | O+I+II | B | 3SB35 00-5DD11 | 1 unit | 0.183 |
| | | O | C | 3SB35 00-5DD01 | 1 unit | 0.187 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-5DD41 | 1 unit | 0.184 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-5DD21 | 1 unit | 0.187 |
| | | II | C | 3SB35 00-5DD31 | 1 unit | 0.187 |
| O.M.R. ¹⁾ | 73038 light blue | I+O+II | B | 3SB35 00-3DG11 | 1 unit | 0.171 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-3DG01 | 1 unit | 0.171 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-3DG41 | 1 unit | 0.174 |
| | 73037 red | I+O+II | B | 3SB35 00-3DH11 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-3DH01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-3DH41 | 1 unit | 0.170 |
| | 73034 black | I+O+II | B | 3SB35 00-3DJ11 | 1 unit | 0.172 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-3DJ01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-3DJ41 | 1 unit | 0.171 |
| | 73033 yellow | I+O+II | C | 3SB35 00-3DK11 | 1 unit | 0.172 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-3DK01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | | I+II | C | 3SB35 00-3DK41 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| RONIS | SB 30 | O | B | 3SB35 00-4ED01 | 1 unit | 0.109 |
| | | CES | SSG 10 | O | B | 3SB35 00-4QD01 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | B | 3SB35 00-5QD01 | 1 unit | 0.196 |
| BKS | S1 | O | B | 3SB35 00-5ED01 | 1 unit | 0.189 |
| O.M.R. | 73038 light blue | O | C | 3SB35 00-3EG01 | 1 unit | 0.172 |
| | | 73037 red | O | B | 3SB35 00-3EH01 | 1 unit |
| | 73034 black | O | B | 3SB35 00-3EJ01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | | 73033 yellow | O | B | 3SB35 00-3EK01 | 1 unit |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) Designed to FIAT specification; also available for other customers.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Type | Lock No./ Color | Key removal position | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|
|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|

Key-operated switches with holder

Key-operated switch with 2 keys, 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
momentary contact type to the left,
latching to the right
(return from left)



RONIS key-operated switch



CES key-operated switch



IKON key-operated switch



BKS key-operated switch



O.M.R. key-operated switch

For special designs, see page 9/39.

Switching sequence I-O-II
2 × 50° operating angle
latching to the left,
momentary contact type to the right
(return from right)



| | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | O + II | B | 3SB35 00-4GD61 | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4GD01 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | II | B | 3SB35 00-4GD31 | 1 unit | 0.106 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O + II | B | 3SB35 00-4SD61 | 1 unit | 0.190 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4SD01 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| | | II | B | 3SB35 00-4SD31 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O | C | 3SB35 00-5SD01 | 1 unit | 0.196 |
| | | II | C | 3SB35 00-5SD31 | 1 unit | 0.180 |
| BKS | S1 | O + II | C | 3SB35 00-5GD61 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | | O | C | 3SB35 00-5GD01 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | | II | B | 3SB35 00-5GD31 | 1 unit | 0.188 |
| O.M.R. | 73038 | O | C | 3SB35 00-3GG01 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| | light blue | II | C | 3SB35 00-3GG31 | 1 unit | 0.174 |
| | 73037 | O | C | 3SB35 00-3GH01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | red | II | C | 3SB35 00-3GH31 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| | 73034 | O | C | 3SB35 00-3GJ01 | 1 unit | 0.170 |
| | black | II | C | 3SB35 00-3GJ31 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| | 73033 | O | C | 3SB35 00-3GK01 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| | yellow | II | C | 3SB35 00-3GK31 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| RONIS | SB 30 | O+I | B | 3SB35 00-4FD51 | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4FD01 | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-4FD21 | 1 unit | 0.109 |
| CES | SSG 10 | O+I | B | 3SB35 00-4RD51 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-4RD01 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-4RD21 | 1 unit | 0.191 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | O+I | C | 3SB35 00-5RD51 | 1 unit | 0.180 |
| | | O | C | 3SB35 00-5RD01 | 1 unit | 0.180 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-5RD21 | 1 unit | 0.200 |
| BKS | S1 | O+I | C | 3SB35 00-5FD51 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | | O | B | 3SB35 00-5FD01 | 1 unit | 0.190 |
| | | I | B | 3SB35 00-5FD21 | 1 unit | 0.190 |
| O.M.R. | 73038 | O | B | 3SB35 00-3FG01 | 1 unit | 0.173 |
| | light blue | I | B | 3SB35 00-3FG21 | 1 unit | 0.172 |
| | 73037 | O | C | 3SB35 00-3FH01 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | red | I | C | 3SB35 00-3FH21 | 1 unit | 0.165 |
| | 73034 | O | B | 3SB35 00-3FJ01 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | black | I | C | 3SB35 00-3FJ21 | 1 unit | 0.175 |
| | 73033 | O | B | 3SB35 00-3FK01 | 1 unit | 0.171 |
| | yellow | I | B | 3SB35 00-3FK21 | 1 unit | 0.130 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

| Version | Color of actuator / position for key removal | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|---------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|
| EMERGENCY-STOP control devices according to EN 418 and IEC 60947-5-5 with holder¹⁾ Also for use with 3TK28 contactor safety combinations (see Section 11) | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 32 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, rotate to unlatch | red | B | 3SB35 00-1FA20 | 1 unit 0.080 |
| Mushroom diameter 32 mm | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, rotate to unlatch with unlocking device | red | ▶ B | 3SB35 00-1HA20 3SB35 00-1TA20 | 1 unit 0.114 1 unit 0.113 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, rotate to unlatch | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 60 mm, with positive latching function acc. to EN 418, rotate to unlatch | red | B | 3SB35 00-1AA20 | 1 unit 0.145 |
| | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with RONIS key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. SB 30, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking using key | red ON/OFF | B | 3SB35 00-1BA20 | 1 unit 0.145 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, pull to unlatch | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with CES key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. SSG 10, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking using key | red ON/OFF | B | 3SB35 00-1KA20 | 1 unit 0.173 |
| | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with IKON key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. 360012 K1 with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking using key | red ON/OFF | B | 3SB35 00-1UA20 | 1 unit 0.173 |
| Mushroom diameter 60 mm | | | | | |
|  | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with BKS key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. S1, with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking using key | red ON/OFF | B | 3SB35 00-1LA20 | 1 unit 0.171 |
| | | | | | |
|  | Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with O.M.R. key-operated switch (with 2 keys), lock No. 73037 with positive latching to EN 418, unlocking using key | red ON/OFF | B | 3SB35 00-1MA20 | 1 unit 0.179 |
| Mushroom diameter 40 mm, with key-operated switch | | | | | |

For special designs, see page 9/39.

1) The yellow backing plates must be ordered separately, see Accessories.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Metal version, round
Actuating and signaling elements

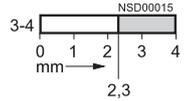
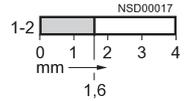
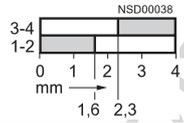
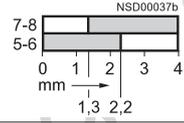
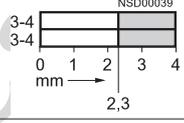
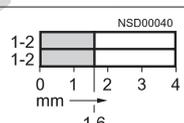
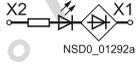
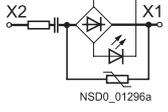
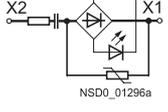
| Version | Color of lens | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|--|--------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Signaling elements with holders | | | | | |
|  <p>Indicator light with smooth lens</p> | Indicator light with lens with concentric rings | red | ▶ 3SB35 01-6BA20 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB35 01-6BA30 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | green | ▶ 3SB35 01-6BA40 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | blue | B 3SB35 01-6BA50 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | white | B 3SB35 01-6BA60 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | clear | ▶ 3SB35 01-6BA70 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | Indicator light with smooth lens | red | B 3SB35 01-6AA20 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB35 01-6AA30 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | green | B 3SB35 01-6AA40 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | blue | B 3SB35 01-6AA50 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | white | ▶ 3SB35 01-6AA60 | 5 units | 0.062 |
| | | clear | B 3SB35 01-6AA70 | 5 units | 0.062 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Symbols | Color / contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Switch blocks with screw terminals, for front plate mounting | | | | | | |
|  | Switch block with one contact 50 mm mounting depth 1 NO |  |  | ▶ | 3SB34 00-0B | 1 unit 0.011 |
| | 1 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | ▶ | 3SB34 00-0C | 1 unit 0.011 |
|  | Switch blocks with 2 contacts 65 mm mounting depth (incl. device identification label) 1 NO + 1 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | ▶ | 3SB34 00-0A | 1 unit 0.018 |
| | 1 NO leading + 1 NC delayed |  |  | B | 3SB34 00-0H | 1 unit 0.018 |
| | 2 NO |  |  | B | 3SB34 00-0D | 1 unit 0.018 |
| | 2 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | B | 3SB34 00-0E | 1 unit 0.018 |
| | Lampholders with integrated LED AC/DC 24 V |  | yellow red green blue white | B ▶ ▶ ▶ B ▶ | 3SB34 00-1PA 3SB34 00-1PB 3SB34 00-1PC 3SB34 00-1PD 3SB34 00-1PE | 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.011 |
| AC 110 V |  | yellow red green blue white | B B B B B | 3SB34 00-1QA 3SB34 00-1QB 3SB34 00-1QC 3SB34 00-1QD 3SB34 00-1QE | 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.011 1 unit 0.012 | |
| AC 230 V |  | yellow red green blue white | B ▶ ▶ ▶ B ▶ | 3SB34 00-1RA 3SB34 00-1RB 3SB34 00-1RC 3SB34 00-1RD 3SB34 00-1RE | 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.012 1 unit 0.012 | |

1) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

Switch blocks with screw connection, for front plate mounting



| Version | Rated voltage lamp V | Symbols | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|---|---------|----|--------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| BA 9s lampholder, 50 mm mounting depth | | | | | | |
| without lamp | according to lamp | | ▶ | 3SB34 00-1A | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| with 24 V incandescent lamp (3SX1 344) | AC/DC 24 V | | B | 3SB34 00-1D | 1 unit | 0.012 |
| BA 9s lampholder, 50 mm mounting depth | | | | | | |
| with built-in resistor for longer endurance and with 130 V lamp (3SX1 731) ¹⁾ | AC 110/130 V | | B | 3SB34 00-1B | 1 unit | 0.013 |
| with integrated voltage reducer and with 130 V lamp (3SX1 731) ¹⁾ | AC 230/240 V | | B | 3SB34 00-1C | 1 unit | 0.013 |
| BA 9s lampholder, with separate lamp test function^{2) 3)} | | | | | | |
| with integrated voltage reducer and with 130 V lamp (3SX1 731) ¹⁾ | AC 230/240 V | | B | 3SB34 00-1F | 1 unit | 0.019 |
| without lamp for incandescent lamp, max. 2.6 W for LED lamp, AC/DC Not suitable for LED, AC or DC | according to lamp | | B | 3SB34 00-1G | 1 unit | 0.016 |
| without lamp for incandescent lamp, max. 2.6 W for LED lamp, AC or DC Also suitable for 230 V LED. For connecting to DC, X5 must be connected to L-. | according to lamp | | B | 3SB34 00-1L | 1 unit | 0.017 |
| without lamp for incandescent lamp, max. 2.6 W for glow lamp, AC | according to lamp | | B | 3SB34 00-1H | 1 unit | 0.016 |
| Transformer | | | | | | |
| for snapping onto 3SB34 00-1A | 127 V / 24 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3A | 1 unit | 0.109 |
| lampholder for incandescent lamp, 2 W | 240 V / 24 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3C | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | 400 V / 24 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3F | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | 127 V / 6 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3M | 1 unit | 0.108 |
| | 240 V / 6 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3P | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| | 400 V / 6 V | | B | 3SB34 00-3S | 1 unit | 0.107 |
| Switch block with 2 diodes | | | | | | |
| Type 1N 4007 | $U_{RMS} = \text{max. } 250 \text{ V}$ $I_{FAV} = 0.8 \text{ A}$ at $T_u = 60 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | | B | 3SB34 00-1N | 1 unit | 0.015 |

1) Use these lamps only.

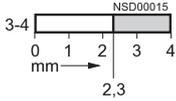
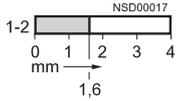
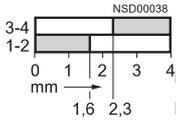
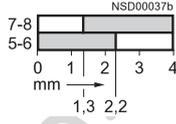
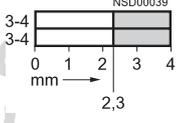
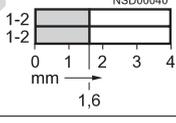
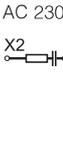
2) The lampholder with separate lamp test function can not be installed in an enclosure.

3) For example of circuits, see page 9/65.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

| Version | Rated voltage lamp/ graphic symbol | Color/ contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | |
|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> contact closed <input type="checkbox"/> contact open | | | | kg | |
| Switch blocks with spring-loaded terminals, for front panel mounting | | | | | | | |
|  | Switch block with 1 contact, 50 mm mounting depth, grid 30 mm x 30 mm | | | | | | |
| | 1 NO |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0B | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | 1 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0C | 1 unit | 0.008 |
|  | Switch block with 2 contacts, 65 mm mounting depth | | | | | | |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0A | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | 1 NO leading + 1 NC delayed |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0H | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | 2 NO |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0D | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | 2 NC → ¹⁾ |  |  | B | 3SB34 03-0E | 1 unit | 0.008 |
|  | BA 9s lampholder, 50 mm mounting depth, 30 mm x 30 mm grid according to lamp without lamp |  | | B | 3SB34 03-1A | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | with integrated voltage reducer and with 130 V lamp (3SX1 731) ²⁾ |  | | B | 3SB34 03-1C | 1 unit | 0.010 |
|  | Lampholder with integrated LED, 50 mm mounting depth, 30 mm x 30 mm grid | AC/DC 24 V | yellow red green blue white | B | 3SB34 03-1PA | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | |  | | B | 3SB34 03-1PB | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1PC | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1PD | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1PE | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | AC 110 V | yellow red green blue white | B | 3SB34 03-1QA | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | |  | | B | 3SB34 03-1QB | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1QC | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1QD | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | | | | B | 3SB34 03-1QE | 1 unit | 0.010 |
| | AC 230 V | yellow red green blue white | B | 3SB34 03-1RA | 1 unit | 0.010 | |
| |  | | B | 3SB34 03-1RB | 1 unit | 0.010 | |
| | | | B | 3SB34 03-1RC | 1 unit | 0.010 | |
| | | | B | 3SB34 03-1RD | 1 unit | 0.010 | |
| | | | B | 3SB34 03-1RE | 1 unit | 0.010 | |

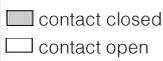
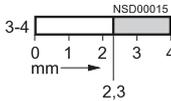
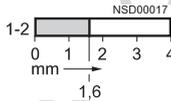
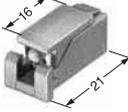
- Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.
- Use these lamps only.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

| Version | Symbols | Contact travel  | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|--|---|----|--|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Holders for 3 switch blocks, for front panel mounting | | | | | | |
|  | Holder for pushbuttons and switches¹⁾ for snapping on 3 switch blocks | | | 3SB39 01-0AB | 20 units | 0.100 |
|  | Holder for selector switches, key-operated switches and On-Off pushbuttons with pressure plate for actuating the central contact block | | | 3SB39 01-0AC | 10 units | 0.200 |
| Switch blocks with soldering pins for use on printed circuit boards | | | | | | |
|  | Switch block with one contact 44 mm mounting depth 1 NO |  | |  | B 3SB34 11-0B | 1 unit 0.003 |
| | 1 NC  ²⁾ |  | |  | B 3SB34 11-0C | 1 unit 0.003 |
|  | Lampholder wedge base W2 x 4.6 d, without lamp, 44 mm mounting depth |  | | B 3SB34 11-1A | 1 unit | 0.002 |
| Pressure plates for use on PCBs | | | | | | |
|  | Pressure plates for selector switches and key-operated switches for actuating the central switch block | | | B 3SB39 01-0AW | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Accessories for PCBs | | | | | | |
|  | PCB holder for mounting the control devices on the PCB (screw supplied) | | | B 3SB39 01-0AA | 10 units | 0.100 |

1) Holder also for mushroom pushbutton and push-pull button.

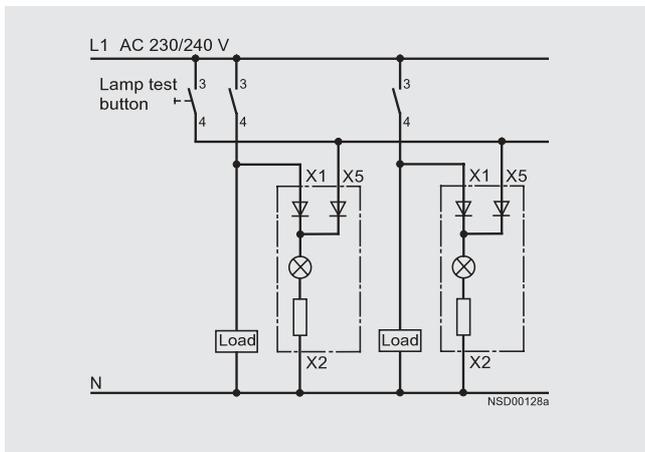
2) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

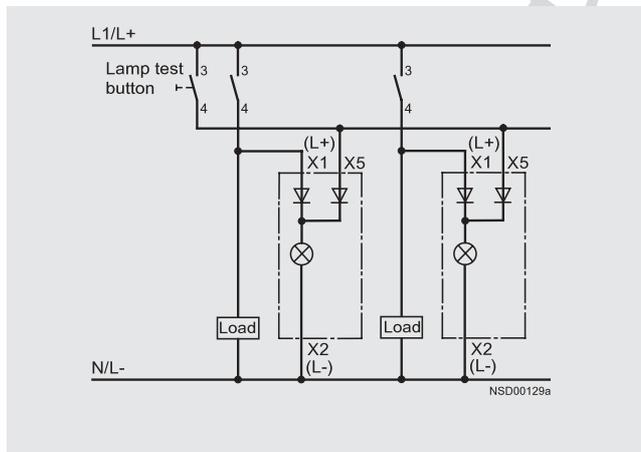
SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Switch blocks and lampholders

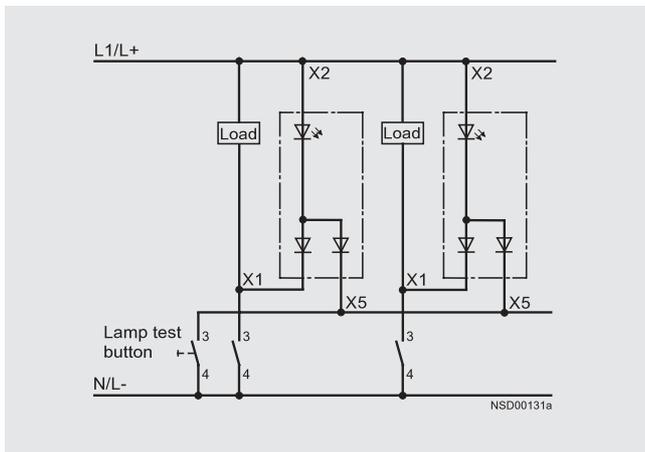
Circuit diagrams



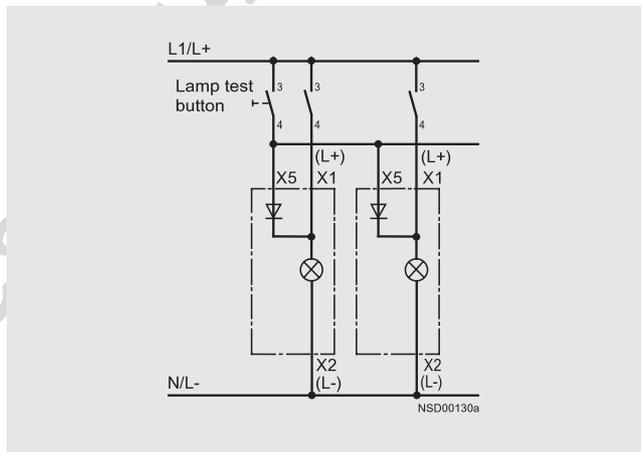
3SB34 00-1F lampholder
incl. 130 V incandescent lamp



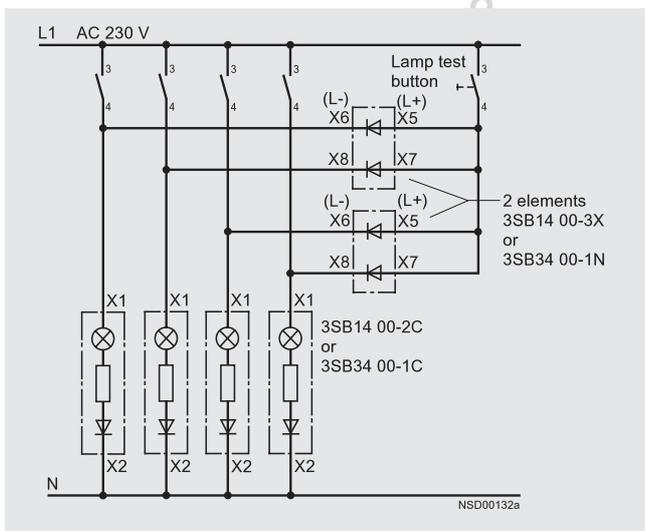
3SB34 00-1G lampholder
for incandescent lamps, max. 2.6 W or LED lamps, AC/DC



3SB34 00-1L lampholder
for incandescent lamps, max. 2.6 W or LED lamps, AC or DC



3SB34 00-1H lampholder
for incandescent lamps, max. 2.6 W or glow lamps, AC



Example for lamp test circuit with 3SB34 00-1N element

Application examples for 3SB34 00-1N diode elements

- Lamp test circuit,
- Interference suppression,
- Limiting voltage peaks,
- Limiting DC coils,
- Diode gates,
- Rectifier circuits.

The diode element contains 2 diodes 1N 4007. The element can be snapped onto the holder as required.

Notes on using the lampholders with separate lamp test function

For connecting inductive loads in parallel (e.g. contactors), overvoltage damping is necessary.

The 3SB34 00-1H element is not suitable for operation with a parallel load.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Insert labels

Overview

Pushbuttons (clear) and illuminated pushbuttons with a flat button can be fitted with insert labels for identification purposes.

These insert labels are made of clear, transparent molded-plastic with black inscription; they can be fitted in any 90° angle.

Inscription

The lettering has uppercase initial letters. The symbols, including those not listed in the catalog, are in accordance with DIN Report 4.

The insert labels without lettering are suitable for user marking with permanent pen.

Selection and ordering data

| Inscription | DT | Insert label for pushbutton (clear) and illuminated pushbutton (flat) round design | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Insert label for pushbutton (clear) and illuminated pushbutton (flat) square design | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------------------|----|---|----------|------------------------------|----|--|----------|------------------------------|
| | |  | | | |  | | |
| | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |
| Without inscription | B | 3SB19 01-4AS | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Ein | B | 3SB19 01-4AB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| On | B | 3SB19 01-4EB | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Off | B | 3SB19 01-4AC | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Off | B | 3SB19 01-4EC | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Auf | B | 3SB19 01-4AD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Up | B | 3SB19 01-4ED | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4ED | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Ab | B | 3SB19 01-4AE | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Down | B | 3SB19 01-4EE | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Vor | B | 3SB19 01-4AF | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Forward | B | 3SB19 01-4EF | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Zurück | B | 3SB19 01-4AG | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Reverse | B | 3SB19 01-4EG | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Rechts | B | 3SB19 01-4AH | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4AH | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Right | C | 3SB19 01-4EH | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Links | B | 3SB19 01-4AJ | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4AJ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Left | C | 3SB19 01-4EJ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Auf | B | 3SB19 01-4AD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Open | B | 3SB19 01-4EP | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Zu | B | 3SB19 01-4AL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Close | B | 3SB19 01-4EQ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Schnell | B | 3SB19 01-4AM | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AM | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Fast | B | 3SB19 01-4ER | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Langsam | B | 3SB19 01-4AN | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AN | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Slow | B | 3SB19 01-4ES | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Operation | B | 3SB19 01-4AP | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Running | B | 3SB19 01-4EV | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EV | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Störung | B | 3SB19 01-4AQ | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4AQ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Fault | B | 3SB19 01-4EW | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EW | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Einrichten | B | 3SB19 01-4AR | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Reset | B | 3SB19 01-4EM | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4EM | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Test | B | 3SB19 01-4EN | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Start | B | 3SB19 01-4EK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4EK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Halt | B | 3SB19 01-4AK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4AK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Stop | B | 3SB19 01-4EL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4EL | 10 units | 0.100 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Insert labels

| Inscription symbols | Serial No. acc. to DIN Report 4 | DT | Insert label for pushbutton (clear) and illuminated pushbutton (flat) round design | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Insert label for pushbutton (clear) and illuminated pushbutton (flat) square design | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|---|----|---|--|------------------------|-------|--|--|------------------------|
| | | |  | | | |  | | |
| | | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |
| Symbol for ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | |
| O (Off) |  | 15 | B | 3SB19 01-4MB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4MB | 10 units 0.100 |
| I (On) |  | 16 | B | 3SB19 01-4MC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4MC | 10 units 0.100 |
| II (On) |  | - | B | 3SB19 01-4MD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4MD | 10 units 0.100 |
| Equipment symbols | | | | | | | | | |
| Electric motor |  | 42 | B | 3SB19 01-4PA | 10 units | 0.100 | C | 3SB39 40-4PA | 10 units 0.100 |
| Motion symbols | | | | | | | | | |
| Motion in direction of arrow |  | 28 | B | 3SB19 01-4NA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4NA | 10 units 0.100 |
| Increase, plus |  | 40 | B | 3SB19 01-4NG | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4NG | 10 units 0.100 |
| Decrease, minus |  | 41 | B | 3SB19 01-4MC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 40-4MC | 10 units 0.100 |
| Customized inscription | | | | | | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol can be selected | - | - | B | 3SB19 01-4AZ K0Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 10 units | | B | 3SB39 40-4AZ K0Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 10 units |

Options

Customized inscription

The labels can be inscribed with text and symbols not listed in the ordering data.

Append the following codes to the order number:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **K0Y**
- Text in uppercase: **K1Y**
- Text in lowercase: **K2Y**
- Symbols with number to DIN Report 4: **K3Y**
- Text or symbols according to order form supplement: **K9Y**

DIN Report 4 can be obtained from Beuth Verlag GmbH, D-10772 Berlin

Ordering example

You want a label with image No. 1800 to DIN Report 4:

3SB19 01-4AZ
K3Y
Z = 1800

Notes on ordering

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. In the case of special inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

By default, a letter height of 4 mm (for a single line of text) or 3 mm (for 2 or 3 lines of text) is used for text inscriptions.

The typeface used is Univers. Other letter heights and typefaces are possible, but must be specified when ordering.

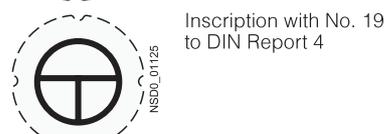
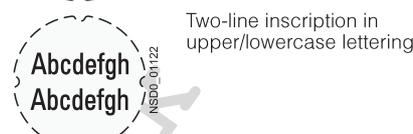
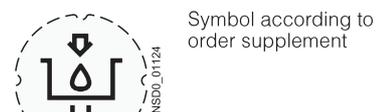
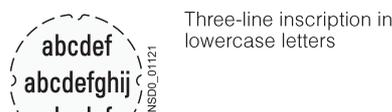
For round inscription labels, the maximum possible number of characters per line is:

- 10 characters for one line of text,
- 8 characters for 2 lines of text,
- 6 characters for 3 lines of text, but 10 characters in the middle line.

On square labels, 10 characters are possible per line.

For special symbols (short code K9Y), a CAD drawing in DXF format should be submitted.

Examples for customized inscription



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Name plates

Overview

The name plates consist of a black molded-plastic label holder and a labeling plate (black with white print). Adhesive or snap-on mounting. They are not suitable for EMERGENCY-STOP pushbuttons.

Note insert dimensions!

Inscription

The lettering has uppercase initial letters.

Self-adhesive labels

The labeling plates are self-adhesive.

There are 2 sizes available for the round and square designs:

- 30 mm x 45 mm label holders with 12.5 mm x 27 mm labeling plate.
- 30 mm x 60 mm label holders with 27 mm x 27 mm labeling plate.

Snap-on labels

The following variants are available for the round program:

- 29.8 mm x 51 mm label holders with 17.5 mm x 28 mm labeling plates (inscription area: 17.5 mm x 27 mm).

Selection and ordering data

| Inscription | DT | Labeling plate self-adhesive 12.5 mm x 27 mm | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Labeling plate self-adhesive 27 mm x 27 mm | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|--|----|---|----------|------------------------|----|---|----------|------------------------|
| | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |
| blank | ▶ | 3SB39 02-1AA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Ein | B | 3SB39 02-1AB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| On | B | 3SB39 02-1EB | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1EB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Off | B | 3SB39 02-1AC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Off | B | 3SB39 02-1EC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1EC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Auf | B | 3SB39 02-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Up | B | 3SB39 02-1ED | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Ab | B | 3SB39 02-1AE | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Down | B | 3SB39 02-1EE | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Vor | B | 3SB39 02-1AF | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Forward | B | 3SB39 02-1EF | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Zurück | B | 3SB39 02-1AG | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Reverse | B | 3SB39 02-1EG | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Rechts | B | 3SB39 02-1AH | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AH | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Right | B | 3SB39 02-1EH | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Links | B | 3SB39 02-1AJ | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AJ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Left | B | 3SB39 02-1EJ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Auf | B | 3SB39 02-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Open | B | 3SB39 02-1EP | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Zu | B | 3SB39 02-1AL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Close | B | 3SB39 02-1EQ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Operation | B | 3SB39 02-1AP | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AP | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Störung | B | 3SB39 02-1AQ | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AQ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Fault | B | 3SB39 02-1EW | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Test | B | 3SB39 02-1EN | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Start | B | 3SB39 02-1EL | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1EL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Halt | B | 3SB39 02-1AK | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1AK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Stop | B | 3SB39 02-1EK | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Stop Start | B | 3SB39 02-1BC | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1BC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Hand Auto | C | 3SB39 02-1BA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1BA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Man Auto | B | 3SB39 02-1EU | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Symbols | | | | | | | | |
| O | B | 3SB39 02-1MB | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| I | B | 3SB39 02-1MC | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| O I | B | 3SB39 02-1MF | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1MF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| 1 2 | B | 3SB39 02-1ML | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| → | B | 3SB39 02-1NA | 10 units | 0.100 | B | 3SB39 03-1NA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| ↑ | B | 3SB39 02-1NJ | 10 units | 0.100 | - | - | - | - |
| Customized inscription | | | | | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol can be selected | B | 3SB39 02-1XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 10 units | | B | 3SB39 03-1XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 10 units | |
| Label holder | | | | | | | | |
| For round design | B | 3SB39 22-0AV | 10 units | 0.200 | B | 3SB39 23-0AV | 10 units | 0.200 |
| For square design | B | 3SB39 42-0AX | 5 units | 0.200 | B | 3SB39 43-0AX | 5 units | 0.200 |
| For potentiometer operating mechanism 3SB10 00-7CH07 | B | 3SB39 22-0AW | 1 unit | 0.004 | - | - | - | - |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Name plates

| Inscription | DT | Labeling plate snap-on 17.5 mm × 28 mm Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----|---|----------|------------------------------------|
| blank | B | 3SB39 05-1AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Ein | B | 3SB39 05-1AB | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Off | B | 3SB39 05-1AC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Auf | B | 3SB39 05-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Ab | B | 3SB39 05-1AE | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Zurück | B | 3SB39 05-1AG | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Auf | B | 3SB39 05-1AD | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Zu | B | 3SB39 05-1AL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Operation | B | 3SB39 05-1AP | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Störung | B | 3SB39 05-1AQ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Start | B | 3SB39 05-1EL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Halt | B | 3SB39 05-1AK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Stop | B | 3SB39 05-1EK | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Stop Start | B | 3SB39 05-1BC | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Hand Auto | B | 3SB39 05-1BA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Symbols | | | | |
| O I | B | 3SB39 05-1MF | 10 units | 0.100 |
| → | B | 3SB39 05-1NA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| ↑ | B | 3SB39 05-1NJ | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Customized inscription | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol can be selected | B | 3SB39 05-1XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y, K3Y or K9Y | 10 units | |
| Label holders | | | | |
| For round design | | ▶ 3SB39 25-0AV | 10 units | 0.200 |

Options

Customized inscription

The labels can be inscribed with text and symbols not listed in the ordering data.

Append the following codes to the order number:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **K0Y**
- Text in uppercase: **K1Y**
- Text in lowercase: **K2Y**
- Symbols with number to DIN Report 4: **K3Y**
- Text or symbols according to order form supplement: **K9Y**

DIN Report 4 can be obtained from
Beuth Verlag GmbH, D-10772 Berlin

Ordering example

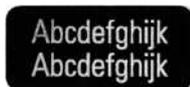
You want a label with image No. 1800 to DIN Report 4:

3SB39 02-1XZ
K3Y
Z = 1800

Examples for customized inscription



Single-line inscription in
uppercase lettering



Two-line inscription in
upper/lowercase lettering



Three-line inscription in
lowercase letters

Notes on ordering

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. In the case of special inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

The following letter heights are used as standard for text inscriptions:

- Label size 12.5 mm × 27 mm: 3 lines with font size of 4 mm (single-line), 3.5 mm (2 lines) or 2.5 mm (3 lines),
- Label size 27 mm × 27 mm: 5 lines with font size 4 mm (1 to 5 lines),
- Label size 17.5 mm × 28 mm: 3 lines with font size of 4 mm (1 to 2 lines) or 3 mm (3 lines).

Up to 10 characters per line are possible. The typeface used is Univers. Other letter heights and typefaces are possible, but must be specified when ordering.

For special symbols (short code K9Y), a CAD drawing in DXF format should be submitted.



Inscription with No. 35
to DIN Report 4



Symbol according to order supplement

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and part parts

Buttons, lenses and keys

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Button, flat for round illuminated pushbuttons, plastic design | red | B 3SB39 30-0CA2 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 30-0CA3 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 30-0CA4 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 30-0CA5 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 30-0CA6 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 30-0CA7 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| |  | Button, flat for square illuminated pushbuttons and switches, plastic design | red | B 3SB39 50-0CA2 | 10 units |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 50-0CA3 | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 50-0CA4 | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 50-0CA5 | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 50-0CA6 | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 50-0CA7 | 10 units | 0.100 |
|  | | Button, flat for round illuminated pushbuttons and switches, metal design | black | B 3SB39 30-0EA1 | 10 units |
| | | red | B 3SB39 30-0EA2 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 30-0EA3 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 30-0EA4 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 30-0EA5 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 30-0EA6 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 30-0EA7 | 10 units | 0.200 |
|  | Button, flat for round illuminated pushbuttons and switches, metal design | red | B 3SB39 30-0GA2 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 30-0GA3 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 30-0GA4 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 30-0GA5 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 30-0GA6 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 30-0GA7 | 10 units | 0.200 |
| |  | Lens, smooth for round indicator lights, plastic and metal designs | red | B 3SB39 30-6BA2 | 10 units |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 30-6BA3 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 30-6BA4 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 30-6BA5 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 30-6BA6 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 30-6BA7 | 10 units | 0.020 |
|  | | Lens, with concentric rings for round indicator lights, plastic and metal version | red | B 3SB39 30-6CA2 | 10 units |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 30-6CA3 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 30-6CA4 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 30-6CA5 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 30-6CA6 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 30-6CA7 | 10 units | 0.020 |
| |  | Lens, smooth for square indicator lights, plastic design | red | B 3SB39 50-6AA2 | 10 units |
| | | yellow | B 3SB39 50-6AA3 | 10 units | 0.002 |
| | | green | B 3SB39 50-6AA4 | 10 units | 0.002 |
| | | blue | B 3SB39 50-6AA5 | 10 units | 0.015 |
| | | white | B 3SB39 50-6AA6 | 10 units | 0.002 |
| | | clear | B 3SB39 50-6AA7 | 10 units | 0.002 |
| Mounting tool for buttons and lenses, metal design | | | B | 3SB39 21-0BC | 1 unit |

| Version, key-operated switch | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|------------------------------|----------|----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
| Manufacturer | Lock No. | | | | |

Key for actuating elements



| | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------|------------|---|--------------------|--------|-------|
| RONIS | SB 30 | | B | 3SB39 10-4A | 1 unit | 0.012 |
| BKS | S1 | | A | 3SY1 066 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| CES | LSG 1 | | B | 3SB19 10-2F | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | SSG 10 | | ▶ | 3SY1 054 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| | SSP 9 | | A | 3SY1 052 | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| IKON | 360012 K1 | | A | 3SY1 053 | 1 unit | 0.007 |
| O.M.R. | 73038 | light blue | B | 3SB19 10-2L | 1 unit | 0.011 |
| | 73037 | red | B | 3SB19 10-2M | 1 unit | 0.009 |
| | 73034 | black | B | 3SB19 10-2N | 1 unit | 0.011 |
| | 73033 | yellow | B | 3SB19 10-2P | 1 unit | 0.011 |

Footnotes for page 9/71

- Also for 230 V when used with a 3SB34 00-1C voltage reducer.
- Due to the inherent orange color of glow lamps and their lower luminance level compared to incandescent lamps, it is recommended that they should only be used with clear or red screw lenses and in areas where ambient light levels are not very high.
- For increased protection, the IP65 acoustic signaling device (complete device combinations) can be used.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts
Lamps and acoustic signal transformers

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Lamp voltage | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Lamps, BA 9s bases | | | | | | |
|  | Incandescent lamps 1.2 W , length up to 28 mm, max. bulb diameter 10 mm | AC/DC 24 | clear | B | 3SB19 02-0AY | 10 units 0.003 |
| | Incandescent lamp 2 W , length up to 28 mm, max. bulb diameter 10 mm | AC/DC 6 AC/DC 12 AC/DC 24 AC/DC 30 AC/DC 48 AC/DC 60 | clear | A A A B B A | 3SX1 342 3SX1 343 3SX1 344 3SB19 02-2AF 3SB19 02-1AP 3SR9 424 | 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 1 unit 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 |
| | Incandescent lamp 2.6 W , length up to 28 mm, max. bulb diameter 10 mm | AC/DC 110 ... 130 ¹⁾ | clear | ▶ | 3SX1 731 | 10 units 0.003 |
| | Multi-incandescent lamp endurance 25 000 h, high resistance to vibration, 1.2 W, max. operating current 50 mA | AC/DC 24 | clear | B | 3SB19 02-2BU | 10 units 0.002 |
| | LED lamp, super-bright max. length 28 mm, 10 mm bulb diameter, max. operating current 15 mA | AC/DC 24 | red yellow green blue white | ▶ B ▶ B ▶ | 3SB39 01-1CA 3SB39 01-1BA 3SB39 01-1DA 3SB39 01-1PA 3SB39 01-1QA | 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 |
| | | AC 130 | red yellow green blue white | B B B B B | 3SB39 01-1CD 3SB39 01-1BD 3SB39 01-1DD 3SB39 01-1PD 3SB39 01-1QD | 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 |
| | | AC 230 | red yellow green blue white | B B B B B | 3SB39 01-1CF 3SB39 01-1BF 3SB39 01-1DF 3SB39 01-1PF 3SB39 01-1QF | 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 |
| | LED lamp max. length 28 mm, 10 mm bulb diameter, max. operating current 15 mA | DC 22 ... 32 | red yellow green | D D B | 3SB19 02-4AJ 3SB19 02-4BJ 3SB19 02-4CJ | 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 |
| | LED lamp, flashing (1.4 Hz) , max. length 28 mm, bulb diameter 10 mm, operating current 24 ... 29 mA | DC 24 | red yellow green | B B B | 3SB19 02-4LC 3SB19 02-4MC 3SB19 02-4NC | 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 10 units 0.002 |
| | Glow lamp ²⁾ length 28 mm, bulb diameter 10 mm, operating current approx. 1.8 mA | AC 110 AC 220 AC 220 | clear clear green | A A A | 3SX1 703 3SX1 701 3SX1 702 | 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 10 units 0.003 |
|  | Lamp extractor for lamps with BA 9s bases | | | ▶ | 3SB19 02-2AD | 1 unit 0.006 |
| | Lamp adapter for fitting a lamp with a wedge base socket into a BA 9s lampholder | | | B | 3SB19 02-1AU | 1 unit 0.002 |
| Lamps, wedge base | | | | | | |
|  | Incandescent lamp wedge base W2 × 4.6 d, 1.0 W | AC/DC 6 AC/DC 12 AC/DC 24 AC/DC 30 AC/DC 48 AC/DC 60 | clear | B B ▶ B B B | 3SB29 08-1AA 3SB29 08-1AB 3SB29 08-1AC 3SB29 08-1AD 3SB29 08-1AE 3SB29 08-1AF | 10 units 0.100 10 units 0.100 10 units 0.100 10 units 0.100 10 units 0.001 10 units 0.001 |
| | LED lamp, super-bright wedge base W2 × 4.6 d, operating current 10 mA | DC 24 | red yellow green white blue | B B B B B | 3SB39 01-1SB 3SB39 01-1RB 3SB39 01-1TB 3SB39 01-1UB 3SB29 08-1BD | 10 units 0.001 10 units 0.001 10 units 0.001 10 units 0.001 10 units 0.001 |
|  | Lamp extractor for lamps with sockets W2 × 4.6 d | | | ▶ | 3SB29 08-2AB | 1 unit 0.003 |
| Acoustic signal transformers, BA 9s base | | | | | | |
|  | Acoustic signal transformer , operating voltage DC 24 – 28 V, operating current 25 mA, 0.6 W, min. sound pressure 80 dB/10 cm | | Acoustic signal- ing device ³⁾ | B | 3SB19 02-2BN | 1 unit 0.004 |

For footnotes, see opposite page.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Protective covers

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Application | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|--|---|-------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Protective caps, Elastolan, IP67 degree of protection | | | | | | |
|  | Protective cap, clear, for round design¹⁾ | Flat button (plastic) | transparent | B | 3SB39 21-0AJ | 1 unit 0.001 |
| | | Raised button (plastic), flat button (metal) | transparent | B | 3SB39 21-0AM | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | Material PVC | Raised button (metal) | transparent | B | 3SB19 02-2AN | 1 unit 0.003 |
|  | Protective cap, clear, for square design¹⁾ | Flat button (plastic) | transparent | B | 3SB39 41-0AJ | 1 unit 0.002 |
| Protective caps, Silicone, IP67 degree of protection | | | | | | |
|  | Protective cap, clear, for round design¹⁾ | Flat button (plastic) | transparent | B | 3SB39 21-0AH | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | | Raised button (plastic), flat button (metal) | transparent | B | 3SB19 02-0AK | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | | Raised button (metal) | transparent | B | 3SB19 02-0AN | 1 unit 0.003 |
|  | Protective cap, clear, for round design¹⁾ | Mushroom push-pull button, Ø 40 mm | transparent | B | 3SB19 02-2BH | 1 unit 0.006 |
|  | Protective cap, clear, for square design¹⁾ | Flat button (plastic) | transparent | B | 3SB39 41-0AH | 1 unit 0.002 |
| Further protective caps | | | | | | |
|  | Sealable cap for round design | Flat button (plastic) | black | B | 3SB19 02-0AL | 1 unit 0.003 |
| | | | transparent | B | 3SB19 02-2AR | 1 unit 0.011 |
|  | Dust cover for use in dusty environments | Key-operated pushbuttons BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. | transparent | B | 3SB39 21-0BT | 1 unit 0.003 |

1) Not to be used with label holder.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts Protective covers

| Version | Application | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | |
|--|---|--|--------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Protective collars | | | | | | | |
|  | Protective collar for EMERGENCY-STOP¹⁾ for round design, for front panel fixing | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton without key-operated switch | yellow | ▶ | 3SB39 21-0AK | 1 unit 0.044 | |
| | | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with key-operated switch | yellow | B | 3SB39 21-0AX | 1 unit 0.051 | |
|  | Sun collar for round design, for front panel fixing | Illuminated pushbuttons | black | B | 3SB39 21-0AS | 1 unit 0.003 | |
| Blanking plugs for spare command positions | | | | | | | |
|    | Blanking plug for plastic version, round | | black | ▶ | 3SB39 21-0AA | 10 units 0.012 | |
| | | Blanking plug for plastic version, square | | black | B | 3SB39 41-0AA | 1 unit 0.013 |
| | | Blanking plug for metal version, round | | aluminized | B | 3SB19 02-0AQ | 10 units 0.080 |

1) The protective collar can only be used to protect against inadvertent actuating and must be fitted to allow unimpeded access to the EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Miscellaneous accessories

Selection and ordering data

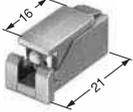
| Version | Application | Color/ inscription | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Yellow name plates, as backing plate for EMERGENCY-STOP | | | | | | |
|  | Name plate, round, self-adhesive, external diameter 80 mm, 23 mm drilled hole (round design) | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | blank | B | 3SB39 21-0AB | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | | | 4-languages, G, En, It, Sp | X | 3SB39 21-0BW | 1 unit 0.001 |
| | | | NOT-AUS | B | 3SB39 21-0AC | 1 unit 0.001 |
| | | | EMERGENCY-STOP | B | 3SB39 21-0AD | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | | | ARRET D'URGENCE | B | 3SB39 21-0AG | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | | EMERGENZA | B | 3SB39 21-0AN | 1 unit 0.002 | |
| | Name plate, round, self-adhesive, outer diameter 80 mm, cut-out 26 mm x 26 mm (square design) | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | blank | B | 3SB39 41-0AB | 1 unit 0.001 |
| | | | NOT-AUS | B | 3SB39 41-0AC | 1 unit 0.001 |
| | | | EMERGENCY-STOP | B | 3SB39 41-0AD | 1 unit 0.002 |
| | Name plate, round, 1 mm thick, external diameter 75 mm, hole 22.5 mm (round design) | EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbuttons | blank | B | 3SB19 02-2BA | 1 unit 0.006 |
| | | NOT-AUS | B | 3SB19 02-2BB | 1 unit 0.007 | |
| Holders and pressure plates | | | | | | |
|  | Holder for pushbuttons and switches for snapping on 3 switch blocks | Pushbuttons, push-pull buttons, mushroom pushbuttons with front panel fixing | | ▶ | 3SB39 01-0AB | 20 units 0.100 |
| | Holder for selector switch, key-operated switch and On-Off push-button with pressure plate for actuating the central switch block | Selector switch, key-operated switches and On-Off pushbuttons with front plate mounting | | ▶ | 3SB39 01-0AC | 10 units 0.200 |
| | Pressure plate for selector switches and key-operated switches for actuating the central switch block | Selector switches and key-operated switches for use on PCB or with base mounting | | B | 3SB39 01-0AW | 10 units 0.100 |
| Holders | | | | | | |
|  | Holder for plastic version, round | | | ▶ | 3SB39 31-0AA | 10 units 0.014 |
| | Holder for plastic version, square | | | B | 3SB39 51-0AA | 1 unit 0.013 |
| | Holder for metal version, round | | | ▶ | 3SB39 31-0AC | 10 units 0.044 |
| | Grounding screw for grounding metal actuators for fitting in front plates made of non-conducting materials | | | B | 3SB39 21-0BD | 50 units 0.100 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories and spare parts

Miscellaneous accessories

| Version | Application | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|--|--|---|----|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Tools | | | | | | |
|  | Blanking tool 26 mm x 26 mm, for square designs | | B | 3SB39 41-0AF | 1 unit | 0.817 |
| | Hole drilling template for 30 mm x 30 mm grid, horizontal, for round and square designs | | B | 3SB19 02-2BG | 1 unit | 0.015 |
| | Mounting tool for potentiometer operating mechanism and for pushbutton with extended stroke | | A | 3SX1 707 | 1 unit | 0.018 |
| Diverse accessories | | | | | | |
|    | Single frame for square design of the round version | black | B | 3SB39 21-0AU | 5 units | 0.002 |
| | Adapter Adapter for 30.5 mm mounting holes, comprising a metal disk with an adhesive layer on one side | As thrust ring for a thin plastic front plate | B | 3SB39 21-0AE | 1 unit | 0.008 |
| | PCB holder for mounting the control devices on the PCB (screw supplied) | Switch blocks and lampholders for solder connection | B | 3SB39 01-0AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | Extension plunger for compensation of the distance between a pushbutton and the unlatching button of a thermal overload relay | Pushbuttons with extended stroke | A | 3SX1 335 | 1 unit | 0.004 |
| | Equipment labels (Order No. and price per packing) | | B | 3TX4 210-0H | 100 units | 0.029 |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures

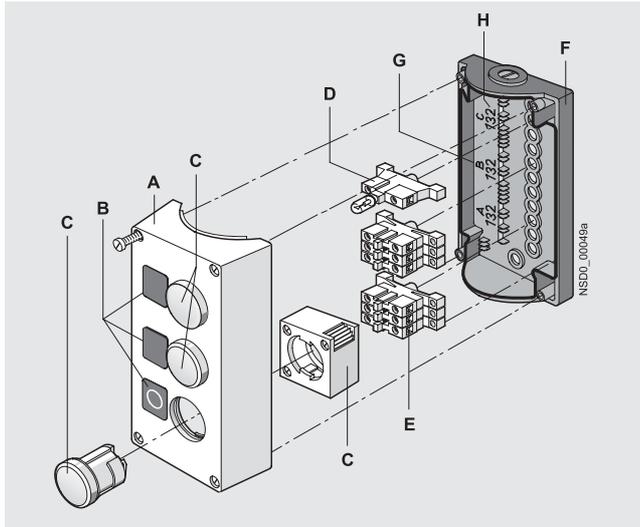
Area of application

Enclosed pushbuttons and indicator lights are used for hand operated control devices with separately allocated control. The devices are climate-proof.

Standards

IEC 60947-5-1 (VDE 0660 Part 200).

Design



- A Top part of enclosure
- B Labeling plates
- C Actuating element with holder
- D Function digit
- E Switch blocks, lampholders for base mounting
- F Bottom part of enclosure
- G Identification letters for the command points
- H Identification number

Enclosure

Molded-plastic and metal enclosures with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 command points are available. The mounting holes are located external to the terminal compartment.

Cable routing: on the top and bottom narrow ends of the enclosure for an M20/M25 metric cable gland.

Enclosure color:

- Cover RAL 7035 (light gray)
- For EMERGENCY-STOP RAL 1004 (yellow)
- Base RAL 9005 (black)

The molded-plastic enclosures comply with the "total insulation" specification.

Customer-specific enclosures

Enclosures with more than 6 command points can also be supplied with AS-Interface connection.

Actuators

Round actuators and lens assemblies for a mounting diameter of 22 mm can be used.

The actuators are fitted through the hole in the cover of the enclosure and are connected to the holder supplied with the actuator and secured in position.

Switch blocks and lampholders

Switch blocks and lampholders are snapped into the enclosure. For each command point, the following components can be fitted:

- 3 switch blocks or
- 2 switch blocks + 1 lampholder or lampholder with integrated voltage reducer.

The switch blocks have moving double-break contacts and therefore a high contact stability, i.e. they are also suitable for use in solid-state controls. Function numbering is shown on the switch block.

Single-pole switch blocks and lampholders for front plate mounting can also be used.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with standard fittings

Overview

With 1 to 3 command points, operating voltage up to 400 V, vertical mounting type.

The actuator/indicator is fixed with an enclosure nut. If required it can be disassembled with a 27 mm socket wrench or with a 3SX17 07 ring nut wrench.

With base fixing switch blocks (snapped into the base of the enclosure).

Molded-plastic enclosures are equipped with actuators and indicators made of plastic, metal enclosures are equipped with actuators and indicators made of metal.

Color of cover of enclosure:

- Grey, RAL 7035, or
- Yellow, RAL 1004

Color of the base of the enclosure:

- Black, RAL 9005

Selection and ordering data

| Equipment | Switch block function | Number of command points | DT | Molded-plastic enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Metal enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|----|-----------------|-----|------------------------|
| | | | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |

Enclosures with standard fittings

Cable entry top and bottom per 1 × M20



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------------|--------|---------|
| A = Pushbutton green, label "I" | 1 NO | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DA3 | 1 unit | 0.209 | B | 3SB38 01-2DA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| A = Pushbutton red, label "O" | 1 NC | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DB3 | 1 unit | 0.209 | B | 3SB38 01-2DB3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| A = Pushbutton white label "I" | 1 NO | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DD3 | 1 unit | 0.205 | B | 3SB38 01-2DD3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| A = Pushbutton black label "O" | 1 NC | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DE3 | 1 unit | 0.205 | B | 3SB38 01-2DE3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| A = EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function according to EN 418 with yellow top part, without protective collar | 1 NC | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DG3 | 1 unit | 0.242 | B | 3SB38 01-2DG3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| A = EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching function according to EN 418 with yellow top part, with protective collar ¹⁾ | 1 NC | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0DF3 | 1 unit | 0.270 | B | 3SB38 01-2DF3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| B = Green pushbutton, label "I", A = Red pushbutton, label "O" | 1 NO, 1NC | 2 | B | 3SB38 02-0DA3 | 1 unit | 0.261 | B | 3SB38 02-2DA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| B = White pushbutton, label "I", A = Black pushbutton, label "O" | 1 NO, 1NC | 2 | B | 3SB38 02-0DB3 | 1 unit | 0.260 | B | 3SB38 02-2DB3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| C = Clear indicator light, label without inscription, B = Green pushbutton, label "I", A = White pushbutton, label "O" | BA 9s, 1 NO, 1NC | 3 | B | 3SB38 03-0DA3 | 1 unit | 0.329 | B | 3SB38 03-2DA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| C = Black pushbutton, label "I", B = Black pushbutton, label "I", A = Red pushbutton, label "O" | 1 NO, 1 NO, 1NC | 3 | C | 3SB38 03-0DB3 | 1 unit | 0.324 | B | 3SB38 03-2DB3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| C = Clear indicator light, label without inscription, B = White pushbutton, label "I", A = Black pushbutton, label "O" | BA 9s, 1 NO, 1NC | 3 | C | 3SB38 03-0DC3 | 1 unit | 0.350 | B | 3SB38 03-2DC3 | 1 unit | on req. |



¹⁾ The protective collar can only be used to protect against inadvertent actuating and must be fitted to allow unimpeded access to the EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Empty enclosures and individual elements

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Number of command points | DT | Molded-plastic enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Metal enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|----|-----------------|-----|------------------------|
| | | | Order No. | | kg | | Order No. | | kg |

Empty enclosures

Cable entry top and bottom
each 1 × M20 for 1 to 3 command points,
each 1 × M25 for 4 and 6 command points



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------------|--------|---------|
| for switch blocks, lampholders and accessories with snap-on base mounting, | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0AA3 | 1 unit | 0.185 | B | 3SB38 01-2AA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| also 1-pole front plate elements can be used (switching state remains on opening) | 2 | B | 3SB38 02-0AA3 | 1 unit | 0.214 | B | 3SB38 02-2AA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| With gray top section | 3 | B | 3SB38 03-0AA3 | 1 unit | 0.258 | B | 3SB38 03-2AA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| | 4 | B | 3SB38 04-0AA3 | 1 unit | 0.301 | B | 3SB38 04-2AA3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| | 6 | B | 3SB38 06-0AA3 | 1 unit | 0.415 | B | 3SB38 06-2AA3 | 1 unit | on req. |

for EMERGENCY-STOP, for switch blocks, lampholders and accessories with snap-on base mounting, also 1-pole front plate elements can be used (switching state remains on opening)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------------|--------|---------|
| with yellow top part, without protective collar | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0AB3 | 1 unit | 0.185 | B | 3SB38 01-2AB3 | 1 unit | on req. |
| with yellow top part, with protective collar ¹⁾ | 1 | B | 3SB38 01-0AD3 | 1 unit | 0.213 | B | 3SB38 01-2AD3 | 1 unit | on req. |

1) The protective collar can only be used to protect against inadvertent actuating and must be fitted to allow unimpeded access to the EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton.

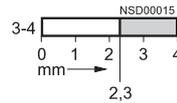
| Version | Rated voltage/graphic symbol | Color/contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|----|-----------|-----|------------------------|

Switch blocks with screw connection, for base mounting



Switch block with one contact

1 NO

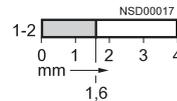


3SB34 20-0B

1 unit 0.012

1 NC

→ ¹⁾

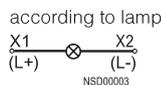


3SB34 20-0C

1 unit 0.013

BA 9s lampholder

without lamp



3SB34 20-1A

1 unit 0.012

with integrated voltage reducer and with 130 V lamp (3SX1 731)²⁾



3SB34 20-1C

1 unit 0.016

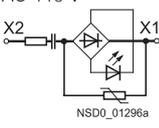
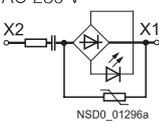
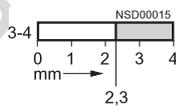
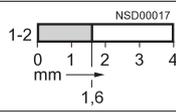
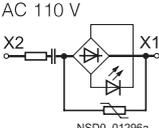
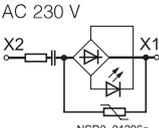
1) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

2) Only use with this lamp.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Empty enclosures and individual elements

| Version | Rated voltage/ graphical symbols | Color/ contact travel | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|
| Switch blocks with screw connection, for base mounting | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Lampholder with integrated LED | AC/DC 24 V | yellow red green blue white | B | 3SB34 20-1PA ▶ 3SB34 20-1PB ▶ 3SB34 20-1PC B 3SB34 20-1PD ▶ 3SB34 20-1PE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.011 0.011 0.011 0.011 0.011 | | | | | |
| | | AC 110 V |  | yellow red green blue white | B B B B B | 3SB34 20-1QA 3SB34 20-1QB 3SB34 20-1QC 3SB34 20-1QD 3SB34 20-1QE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 | | | | |
| | | | | AC 230 V |  | yellow red green blue white | B B B B B | 3SB34 20-1RA 3SB34 20-1RB 3SB34 20-1RC 3SB34 20-1RD 3SB34 20-1RE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 | | |
| | | | | | | Support terminal | black blue green/yellow | B B B | 3SB39 01-0AG 3SB39 01-0AH 3SB39 01-0AJ | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 | |
| | | | | | | Switch blocks with spring-loaded terminals, for base mounting | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | Switch block with one contact | 1 NO |  |  | B | 3SB34 23-0B | 1 unit |
| | | 1 NC ¹⁾ |  | | | |  | B | 3SB34 23-0C | 1 unit | 0.012 | |
| |  | Lampholder with integrated LED | AC/DC 24 V | yellow red green blue white | B | 3SB34 23-1PA B 3SB34 23-1PB B 3SB34 23-1PC B 3SB34 23-1PD B 3SB34 23-1PE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 | | | | |
| | | | AC 110 V |  | yellow green red blue white | B B B B B | 3SB34 23-1QA 3SB34 23-1QC 3SB34 23-1QB 3SB34 23-1QD 3SB34 23-1QE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 | | | |
| | | | | | AC 230 V |  | yellow blue green red white | B B B B B | 3SB34 23-1RA 3SB34 23-1RD 3SB34 23-1RC 3SB34 23-1RB 3SB34 23-1RE | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.012 | |
| | | | | | | | Support terminal | black blue green/yellow | B B B | 3SB34 23-2F 3SB34 23-2G 3SB34 23-2H | 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit | 0.012 0.012 0.012 |
| | | | | | | | Accessories | | | | | |
| | |  | | | | | Pressure plate for selector switches and key-operated switches for actuating the central switch block | | | B | 3SB39 01-0AW | 10 units |

1) Positive opening according to IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix K.

* This quantity or a multiple thereof can be ordered

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

Overview

With 1 to 6 command points, operating voltage up to 400 V.

One command point comprises:

- 1 actuator or indicator
- Up to 3 switch blocks or lampholder,
- 1 labeling plate

The equipment for the command points must be selected from the tables. For ordering, the order supplement is required.

Molded-plastic enclosures are equipped with actuators and indicators made of plastic, metal enclosures are equipped with actuators and indicators made of metal.

For routing the cable through, one opening for M20 is provided at the top and bottom (for 1 or 4 command points) or for M25 (for 6 command points).

Pricing

The prices are made up of the enclosure prices and a price supplement based on the choice of command points.

Selection and ordering data

| Version | Number of command points | DT | Molded-plastic enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. | DT | Metal enclosure | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Order No. | | | | Order No. | | |
|  | With switch blocks and lamp fixtures, for base mounting | 1 | C | 3SB38 01-0AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 01-2AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 2 | C | 3SB38 02-0AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 02-2AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 3 | C | 3SB38 03-0AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 03-2AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 4 | B | 3SB38 04-0AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 04-2AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 6 | B | 3SB38 06-0AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 06-2AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | With single-pole switch blocks and lampholders, for front plate mounting | 1 | C | 3SB38 01-1AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 01-3AZ | 1 unit |
| | | 2 | C | 3SB38 02-1AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 02-3AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 3 | C | 3SB38 03-1AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 03-3AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 4 | B | 3SB38 04-1AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 04-3AZ | 1 unit | |
| | | 6 | B | 3SB38 06-1AZ | 1 unit | C | 3SB38 06-3AZ | 1 unit | |

3SB38 03- .AZ
(the components are only an example)

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

Options

Guide for completing the order form supplement

1. Enter the Item No.

2. Enter the quantity required

3. Enter the required Order No, e.g.:

- 3SB38 0.-0AZ for molded-plastic enclosure, base mounting switch blocks
- 3SB38 0.-1AZ for molded-plastic enclosure, switch blocks for front plate mounting
- 3SB38 0.-2AZ for metal enclosure, base mounting switch blocks
- 3SB38 0.-3AZ for metal enclosure, switch blocks for front plate mounting

Enter Order No. supplement for the 7th position (No. of command points).

4. Enter data in the diagram

4.1 Select actuating elements from the selection tables.

Enter the appropriate code. Mushroom pushbuttons of diameter 40 mm cannot be placed next to each other because of the close spacing.

The purpose of the identification letter (A to F) on the inside of the cover and base of the enclosure is to simplify ordering and complementing of enclosures.

Should a command point not be required, state the code for a blanking plug.

Please note IEC 60204-1 / EN 60204-1 (VDE 0113 Part 1):

- The OFF pushbutton should be black, the ON pushbutton white. Illuminated pushbuttons should not be used as OFF pushbuttons.
- A yellow name plate must be used in conjunction with a red EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton. This is available at an additional charge (see 4.6).

4.2 Specify switch blocks, lampholders and voltage reducers for each command point

Select the codes for the desired equipment in accordance with the relevant table and enter them in the appropriate column. For the following devices, the quantity and type of required switch blocks, lampholders etc. must be entered:

- Pushbuttons,
- Actuators with 2 positions,
- Illuminated pushbuttons,
- Indicator lights.

Illuminated pushbuttons and indicator lights with a voltage reducer are supplied with an incandescent lamp.

If a lampholder without voltage reducer is to be supplied with a lamp, state the lamp voltage and, for 110 V, the lamp type (incandescent, glow lamp or LED lamp) under 4.3.

The relevant selection table contains all the possible combinations for 3-position actuators acc. to EN 50013. Enter the appropriate code. If a different arrangement of switch blocks is desired for a command point, this command point must be ordered without switch blocks. The switch blocks must be ordered separately and fitted into the enclosure.

The command points in the enclosure can be fitted with a maximum of 3 switch blocks or 2 switch blocks and 1 lampholder.

4.3 Notes on non-standard versions of equipment

Non-standard refers to equipment that differs from that listed in this catalog, e.g.

- Additional supply of lamps without voltage reducers: state lamp voltage and type of lamp (incandescent lamp, glow lamp or LED lamp).
- Insert labels for illuminated pushbuttons: Select and enter Order No.
- For lockable actuators: special locks (= different Lock No.).

When lampholders with LEDs are used, the required color of the LED can be specified here.

If the color is not specified, LEDs the same color as the actuating element will be used.

4.4 Inscription of the labeling plates

Simply enter the text, select labeling plates in accordance with the ordering data. If a blank plate is required, state "blank". The labeling plates are delivered loose.

If no labeling plate is to be fitted, enter "without plate".

Labeling plates with a special text can be supplied at an additional charge. Simply enter the text, and the labeling plates will then be delivered with the plates stuck to the cover of the enclosure.

The lettering has uppercase initial letters.

4.5 Tick the position of the labeling plate for horizontal or vertical mounting.

If no entry is made, the equipment will be supplied for vertical mounting.

| | Vertical mounting | | Horizontal mounting |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| ON | <input type="checkbox"/> ⊗ | White or clear | <input type="checkbox"/> ○ |
| ON | <input type="checkbox"/> ● | White or green | <input type="checkbox"/> ● ○ |
| OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ⊗ | Black or red | <input type="checkbox"/> ○ |

4.6 Special features (only when required)

Special features are versions of enclosures that differ from those listed in this catalog, e.g. if required, tick the yellow backing plate according to EN 60204 (VDE 0113 Part 1). Enclosures with only one command point will then be supplied with a yellow cover. Should the enclosure have more than one command point, a yellow name plate will be factory fitted at point "A". If the yellow name plate should be fixed to another command point, please state which one this is to be.

4.7 Type of actuating elements

Specify here whether an actuating element made of molded-plastic or metal should be fitted.

If this is not specified, molded-plastic actuators will be used with molded-plastic enclosures and metal actuators will be used with metal enclosures.

4.8 Connection system

Specify here whether contact blocks and lampholders should be used with spring-loaded terminals or screw connection.

If this is not specified, elements with screw connection will be used.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

Order form supplement

Recipient:
Siemens AG, A&D CD GKA LZA
 Amberg, Fax: (+49 96 21) 80-31 02

Date Purchaser's order reference/Order ref 1 Supplier's order reference

1. **Item No.** 2. **Quantity** 3. **Order No.** (complete according to selection table)
3SB38 . . - . . Z

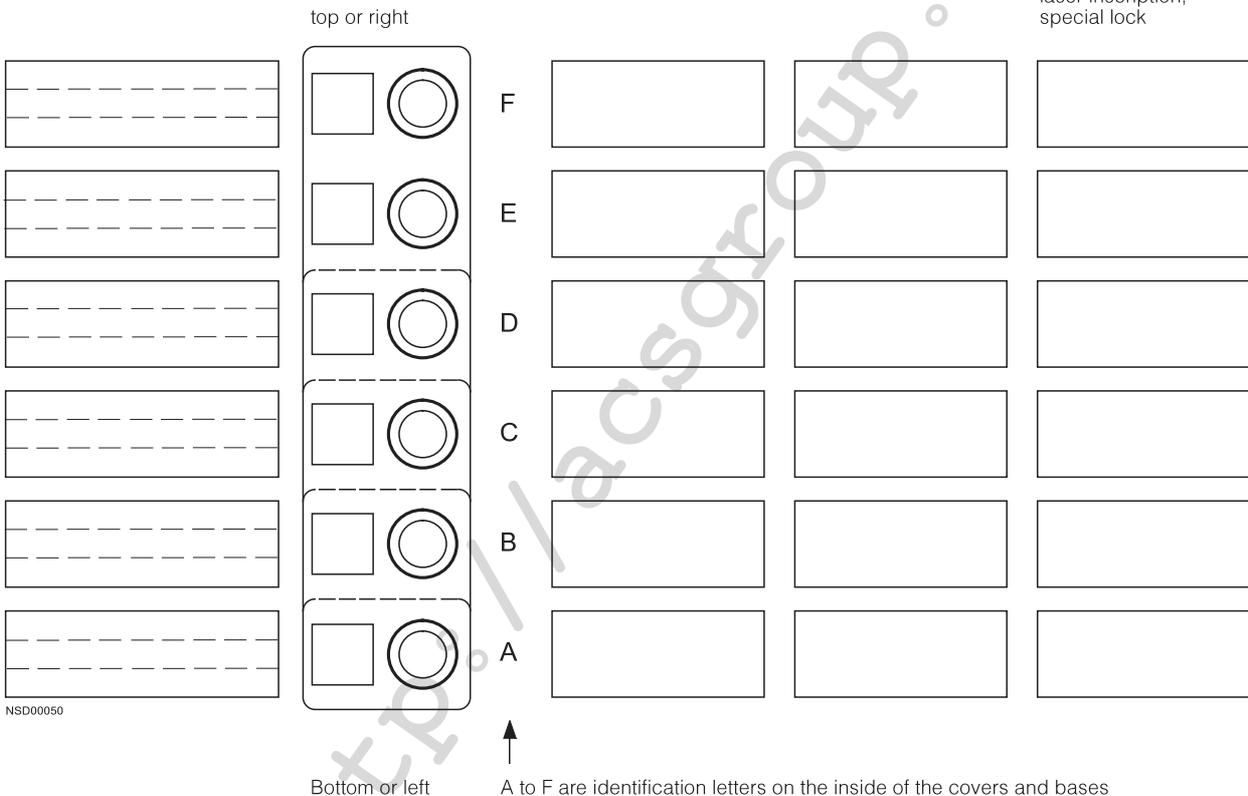
4. Equipment

4.4
 Inscription of the
 labeling plates
 (up to 11 characters
 1 to 3 lines)

4.1
 Actuating elements
 (order codes)

4.2
 Switch blocks,
 lampholders, voltage
 reducers
 (codes) *

4.3
 Notes on special ver-
 sions, e.g. LED, lamp
 voltage,
 insert labels,
 laser inscription,
 special lock



NSD00050

4.5 Position of labeling plates for

- vertical mounting
- horizontal mounting

4.6 Special features, e.g.

- Yellow backing plate at command point "A" or yellow cover for enclosed units with only one command point
-

4.7 Actuators

- Molded-plastic version
- Metal version

4.8 Connection system

- Screw connection
- Spring-loaded terminal

* If 3-position actuators are used, the numerical codes shown in this catalog for the switch block arrangement should be stated (e.g. 03 for 2 NO, 05 for 2 NC, etc.).

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

Select according to order form supplement, Section 4.1

| Version | Codes for colors | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----|--------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|
| | black | | red | | yellow | | green | | blue | | white | | clear | |
| Actuating elements and signaling devices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.5 mm blank plug ¹⁾ | BV | BK | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pushbutton with flat button | D | BK | D | RD | D | YE | D | GN | D | BU | D | WH | D | CL |
| Illuminated pushbutton with flat button | – | – | DL | RD | DL | YE | DL | GN | DL | BU | DL | WH | DL | CL |
| Pushbutton with raised button | DH | BK | DH | RD | DH | YE | – | – | DH | BU | – | – | – | – |
| Illuminated pushbutton with raised button | – | – | DHL | RD | DHL | YE | DHL | GN | DHL | BU | – | – | DHL | CL |
| Pushbutton with raised front ring | DHF | BK | DHF | RD | DHF | YE | DHF | GN | DHF | BU | DHF | WH | – | – |
| Pushbutton with raised front ring, castellated ¹⁾ | DFZ | BK | DFZ | RD | DFZ | YE | DFZ | GN | DFZ | BU | DFZ | WH | – | – |
| Pushbutton with flat button | DS | BK | DS | RD | DS | YE | DS | GN | DS | BU | DS | WH | – | – |
| Illuminated pushbutton with flat button | – | – | DLS | RD | DLS | YE | DLS | GN | DLS | BU | DLS | WH | DLS | CL |
| Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 30 mm | P30 | BK | P30 | RD | P30 | YE | P30 | GN | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Illuminated mushroom pushbutton, Ø 30 mm | – | – | – | RD | PL30 | YE | PL30 | GN | – | – | PL30 | WH | – | – |
| Mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm | P | BK | P | RD | P | YE | P | GN | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Illuminated mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm | – | – | PL | RD | PL | YE | PL | GN | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pushbutton with raised button, latching by pressing and turning to the right, rotate to unlatch to the left ¹⁾ | DHR | BK | DHR | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 32 mm, with positive latching rotate to unlatch to the left | – | – | PRÜ 32 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching rotate to unlatch to the left | – | – | PRÜ 40 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching pull to unlatch | – | – | PRZ 40 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching with RONIS key-operated switch, lock No. SB30 | – | – | PRS 30 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching with CES key-operated switch, lock No. SSG10 | – | – | PRS 10 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching with BKS key-operated switch, lock No. S1 | – | – | PRS S1 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton acc. to EN 418, Ø 40 mm, with positive latching with O.M.R. key-operated switch, lock No. 73037 | – | – | PRS 73 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acoustic signaling device, IP40 ¹⁾ | AMK | BK | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Indicator lights | – | – | L | RD | L | YE | L | GN | L | BU | L | WH | L | CL |
| Push-pull-button with snap action, Ø 30 mm | DZ 30 | BK | DZ30 | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Push-pull-button, can be illuminated, with snap action, Ø 30 mm | – | – | DZB30 | RD | DZB30 | YE | DZB30 | GN | DZB30 | BU | – | – | DZB30 | CL |
| Push-pull button with snap action, Ø 40 mm | DZ | BK | DZ | RD | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Push-pull button, can be illuminated, with snap action, Ø 40 mm | – | – | DZB | RD | DZB | YE | DZB | GN | DZB | BU | – | – | DZB | CL |

1) Only in molded-plastic version.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

| Version | Codes for colors | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|-----|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| | black | red | yellow | green | blue | white | clear |

Selector switch with 2 switch positions

Switching sequence O-I latching

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|--------|
| non-illuminated | K1 | BK | K1 | RD | – | K1 | GN | – | K1 | WH | – | |
| illuminated | – | | BK1 | RD | BK1 | YE | BK1 | GN | BK1 | BU | – | BK1 CL |

Switching sequence O-I momentary contact to the right (with return from the right)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|--------|
| non-illuminated | K2 | BK | K2 | RD | – | K2 | GN | – | K2 | WH | – | |
| illuminated | – | | BK2 | RD | BK2 | YE | BK2 | GN | BK2 | BU | – | BK2 CL |

Selector switch with 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II latching

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|--------|
| non-illuminated | K4 | BK | K4 | RD | – | K4 | GN | – | K4 | WH | – | |
| illuminated | – | | BK4 | RD | BK4 | YE | BK4 | GN | BK4 | BU | – | BK4 CL |

Switching sequence I-O-II momentary contact (with reset from the right and left)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|--------|
| non-illuminated | K5 | BK | K5 | RD | – | K5 | GN | – | K5 | WH | – | |
| illuminated | – | | BK5 | RD | BK5 | YE | BK5 | GN | BK5 | BU | – | BK5 CL |

Switching sequence I-O-II latching to the right, momentary contact to the left (with return from the left)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|
| non-illuminated | K6 | BK | K6 | RD | – | K6 | GN | – | K6 | WH | – | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|

Switching sequence I-O-II latching to the left, momentary contact to the right (with return from the right)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|
| non-illuminated | K7 | BK | K7 | RD | – | K7 | GN | – | K7 | WH | – | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|

| Version | Code | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------|---|----|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | Key removable in position | | | | | | |
| | O | I | II | O and I | O and II | I and II | I, O and II |

Key-operated switches with 2 switch positions

Switching sequence O-I latching

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|--------|----|---|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB | 1A | RSB | 1E | – | RSB | 1AE | – | – | – | – |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 lock No. LSG 1 | CES CESL | 1A | CES | 1E | – | CES | 1AE | – | – | – | – |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J | 1A | – | – | – | Z-J | 1AE | – | – | – | – |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 lock No. E1 (for VW) lock No. E2 (for VW) lock No. E7 (for VW) lock No. E9 (for VW) | BKS BKS A BKS E BKS C BKS B | 1A | BKS | 1E | – | BKS | 1AE | – | – | – | – |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK | 1A | OMR BK | 1E | – | OMR BK | 1AE | – | – | – | – |

Switching sequence O-I momentary contact to the right (with return from the right)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB | 2A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 lock No. LSG 1 | CES CESL | 2A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J | 2A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 | BKS | 2A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK | 2A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

9

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

| Version | Code | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------|---|----|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | Key removable in position | | | | | | |
| | O | I | II | O and I | O and II | I and II | I, O and II |

Key-operated switches with 3 switch positions

Switching sequence I-O-II latching

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|---|-----------|-----|--------|------|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB | 4A | RSB | 4E | RSB | 4D | - | - | RSB | 4ED | RSB | 4EAD |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 | CES | 4A | CES | 4E | CES | 4D | - | - | CES | 4ED | CES | 4EAD |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J | 4A | Z-J | 4E | Z-J | 4D | - | - | Z-J | 4ED | Z-J | 4EAD |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 | BKS | 4A | BKS | 4E | BKS | 4D | - | - | BKS | 4ED | BKS | 4EAD |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK | 4A | - | - | - | - | - | - | OMR BK4ED | - | OMR BK | 4EAD |

Switching sequence I-O-II momentary contact (with return from the right and left)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB5A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 | CES5A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J5A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 | BKS5A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK5A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Switching sequence I-O-II latching to the right, momentary contact to the left (with return from the left)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--------|----|---|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB | 6A | - | RSB | 6D | - | RSB | 6AD | - | - | - | - |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 | CES | 6A | - | CES | 6D | - | CES | 6AD | - | - | - | - |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J | 6A | - | Z-J | 6D | - | Z-J | 6AD | - | - | - | - |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 | BKS | 6A | - | BKS | 6D | - | BKS | 6AD | - | - | - | - |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK | 6A | - | OMR BK | 6D | - | OMR BK | 6AD | - | - | - | - |

Switching sequence I-O-II latching to the left, momentary contact to the right (with return from the right)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----|--------|----|---|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| RONIS type, lock No. SB30 | RSB | 7A | RSB | 7E | - | RSB | 7AE | - | - | - | - | - |
| CES type, lock No. SSG 10 | CES | 7A | CES | 7E | - | CES | 7AE | - | - | - | - | - |
| IKON type, lock No. 360012 K1 | Z-J | 7A | Z-J | 7E | - | Z-J | 7AE | - | - | - | - | - |
| BKS type, lock No. S1 | BKS | 7A | BKS | 7E | - | BKS | 7AE | - | - | - | - | - |
| O.M.R. type, black, lock No. 73034 | OMR BK | 7A | OMR BK | 7E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Enclosures with choice of fittings

Select according to order form supplement, Section 4.2

| | Version | | Order code |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Switch blocks, lampholders and voltage reducers | | | |
| Codes for lampholders and actuators with <u>2</u> switch positions | Switch block | NO | NO |
| | | NC | NC |
| | BA 9s lampholder without lamp ¹⁾ | | BA 9s |
| | BA 9s lampholder with lamp, Enter Order No. under 4.3 (Notes) ^{1) 2)} | | BA 9s L |
| | BA 9s lampholder + voltage reducer + 130 V lamp ¹⁾ | AC 230 V | BA 9s VL |
| | BA 9s lampholder + acoustic signal transformer ¹⁾ | | BA 9s S |
| | Lampholder with integrated LED | AC/DC 24 V | LED24 |
| | | AC 110 V | LED110 |
| | | AC 230 V | LED230 |
| | Holder for 3 snap-on switch blocks with front plate fixing | | |
| Holder for selector switch and key-operated switches with pressure plates, for actuating the central switch block, with front plate mounting | | | |
| Pressure plate for selector switch and key-operated switch for operating the middle switch block, with base mounting | | | |
| Support terminals | black | Sk BK | |
| | blue | Sk BU | |
| | green/yellow | Sk GNYE | |

| | Number and type of switch blocks | in position I | | in position II | | Order code |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| | | actuated | contact identification | actuated | contact identification | |
| Code for actuators with <u>3</u> switch positions | 2 NO | 1 NO | 13/14 | 1 NO | 23/24 | 03 |
| | 1 NO+1 NC | 1 NO | 13/14 | 1 NC | 21/22 | 04 |
| | 2 NC | 1 NC | 11/12 | 1 NC | 21/22 | 05 |
| | 3 NO | 2 NO | 13/14 and 33/34 | 1 NO | 23/24 | 07 |
| | | 1 NO | 13/14 | 2 NO | 23/24 and 33/34 | 08 |
| | | 2 NO | 13/14 and 33/34 ³⁾ | 2 NO | 23/24 and 33/34 ³⁾ | 06 |
| | 2 NO+1 NC | 2 NO | 13/14 and 33/34 | 1 NC | 21/22 | 11 |
| | | 1 NO | 13/14 | 1 NC+1 NO | 21/22 and 33/34 | 12 |
| | | 2 NO | 13/14 and 33/34 ³⁾ | 1 NC+1 NO | 21/22 and 33/34 ³⁾ | 10 |
| | | 1 NO+1 NC | 13/14 and 31/32 | 1 NC+1 NC | 23/24 and 31/32 | 19 |
| | | 1 NO+2 NC | 1 NO+1 NC | 13/14 and 31/32 | 1 NC | 21/22 |
| | 1 NO | 1 NO | 13/14 | 2 NC | 21/22 and 31/32 | 15 |
| | | 1 NO+1 NC | 13/14 and 31/32 ³⁾ | 2 NC | 21/22 and 31/32 ³⁾ | 13 |
| | | 3 NC | 2 NC | 11/12 and 31/32 | 1 NC | 21/22 |
| | 1 NC | 1 NC | 11/12 | 2 NC | 21/22 and 31/32 | 18 |
| | | 2 NC | 11/12 and 31/32 ³⁾ | 2 NC | 21/22 and 31/32 ³⁾ | 16 |

Select according to order form supplement, Section 4.4

| | Inscription | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Labeling plates | With inscription | Laser-printed inscription |
| | Without inscription | |

Special designs

| | Version | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Pushbutton in enclosure | Fitting a yellow backing plate | Without inscription |
| | | With recess for labeling plate |
| | Enclosure with yellow cover ⁴⁾ | |

- 1) Only for lampholders with screw connection.
- 2) For lamps, see page 9/71.
- 3) This switch block is actuated in positions I and II.
- 4) Only possible for enclosures with 1 command point.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Labeling plates for enclosures

Overview

The labeling plates (black with white inscription) for enclosures have an adhesive layer on the back. The size of the labels is 22 mm × 22 mm.



Inscription

The lettering has uppercase initial letters.

Selection and ordering data

| Inscription | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Blank | | | | |
| Without inscription | | ▶ 3SB39 06-1AA | 10 units | 0.100 |
| With inscription | | | | |
| Ein | B | 3SB39 06-1AB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| On | B | 3SB39 06-1EB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Off | B | 3SB39 06-1AC | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Off | B | 3SB39 06-1EC | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Auf | B | 3SB39 06-1AD | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Up | B | 3SB39 06-1ED | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Ab | B | 3SB39 06-1AE | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Down | B | 3SB39 06-1EE | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Vor | B | 3SB39 06-1AF | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Forward | B | 3SB39 06-1EF | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Zurück | B | 3SB39 06-1AG | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Reverse | B | 3SB39 06-1EG | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Rechts | B | 3SB39 06-1AH | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Right | B | 3SB39 06-1EH | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Links | B | 3SB39 06-1AJ | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Left | B | 3SB39 06-1EJ | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Auf | B | 3BB3906-1AD | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Open | B | 3SB39 06-1EP | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Zu | B | 3SB39 06-1AL | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Close | B | 3SB39 06-1EQ | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Schnell | B | 3SB39 06 -1AM | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Fast | B | 3SB39 06 -1ER | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Langsam | B | 3SB39 06 -1AN | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Slow | B | 3SB39 06 -1ES | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Operation | B | 3SB39 06 -1AP | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Running | B | 3SB39 06 -1EV | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Störung | B | 3SB39 06 -1AQ | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Fault | B | 3SB39 06 -1EW | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Einrichten | B | 3SB39 06 -1AR | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Reset | B | 3SB39 06 -1EM | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Test | B | 3SB39 06 -1EN | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Start | B | 3SB39 06 -1EL | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Halt | B | 3SB39 06-1AK | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Stop | B | 3SB39 06-1EK | 10 units | 0.001 |
| NOT-AUS | B | 3SB39 06 -1AS | 10 units | 0.001 |

| Inscription | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|----|--|----------|------------------------------|
| Equipment | | | | |
| Fan | B | 3SB39 06 -1CA | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Pump | B | 3SB39 06 -1CB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Cooling | B | 3SB39 06 -1CC | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Heating | B | 3SB39 06 -1CD | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Lighting | B | 3SB39 06 -1CE | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Filter | B | 3SB39 06 -1CF | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Motor | C | 3SB39 06 -1CG | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Compressor | C | 3SB39 06 -1CH | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Symbol for ON/OFF | | | | |
| O | B | 3SB39 06-1MB | 10 units | 0.001 |
| I | B | 3SB39 06-1MC | 10 units | 0.001 |
| II | B | 3SB39 06-1MD | 10 units | 0.001 |
| III | B | 3SB39 06-1ME | 10 units | 0.001 |
| O (horizontal) | B | 3SB39 06-1MF | 10 units | 0.001 |
| I O II (horizontal) | B | 3SB39 06-1MG | 10 units | 0.001 |
| I O (vertical) | B | 3SB39 06-1MH | 10 units | 0.001 |
| II O I (vertical) | B | 3SB39 06-1MW | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Motion symbols | | | | |
| → | B | 3SB39 06-1NA | 10 units | 0.001 |
| Customized inscription | | | | |
| Any inscription or symbol can be selected | B | 3SB39 06-0XZ K0Y, K1Y, K2Y K3Y or K9Y | 10 units | 0.001 |

Options

Customized inscription

The labels can be inscribed with text and symbols not listed in the ordering data.

Append the following codes to the order number:

- Text in upper/lowercase: **K0Y**
- Text in uppercase: **K1Y**
- Text in lowercase: **K2Y**
- Symbols with number to DIN Report 4: **K3Y**
- Text or symbols according to order form supplement: **K9Y**

DIN Report 4 can be obtained from
Beuth Verlag GmbH, D-10772 Berlin

Ordering example

You want a label with image No. 267 to DIN Report 4:

3SB39 06-0XZ
K3Y
Z = 267

Notes on ordering

When ordering, specify the required inscription in plain text in addition to the order number and order code. In the case of special inscriptions with words in languages other than German, give the exact spelling and specify the language.

3 lines with 11 letters each are possible, height of letters 4 mm (1 to 3 lines)

For special symbols (short code K9Y), a CAD drawing in DXF format should be submitted.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Accessories for enclosures

Selection and ordering data

| Device type | Version | Color/ inscription | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. kg |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Blanking plugs | | | | | | |
|  | Blanking plug for round design, plastic | black | ▶ | 3SB39 21-0AA | 10 units | 0.012 |
| Holders and pressure plates | | | | | | |
|  | Holder for pushbuttons and switches for snapping on 3 switch blocks, for front plate mounting | | ▶ | 3SB39 01-0AB | 20 units | 0.100 |
|  | Holder for selector switch and key-operated switch with pressure plate for actuating the central switch block, for front plate mounting | | ▶ | 3SB39 01-0AC | 10 units | 0.200 |
|  | Pressure plate for selector switch and key-operated switch for actuating the central switch block, for base mounting | | B | 3SB39 01-0AW | 10 units | 0.100 |
| Accessories for enclosure | | | | | | |
|  | Yellow name plate as backing plate for EMERGENCY-STOP, self-adhesive | Without inscription | B | 3SB19 02-1AQ | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| | | with inscription "EMERGENCY-STOP" | B | 3SB19 02-2AQ | 1 unit | 0.001 |
| | | with recess for labeling plate | B | 3SB39 21-0BV | 1 unit | 0.001 |
|  | M20 cable gland ¹⁾ M25 cable gland ¹⁾ | | B | 3SB39 01-0CK | 1 unit | 0.011 |
| | | | B | 3SB39 01-0CM | 1 unit | 0.014 |
|  | M20 hexagonal nut for cable glands ¹⁾ M25 hexagonal nut for cable glands ¹⁾ | | B | 3SB39 01-0CL | 10 units | 0.100 |
| | | | B | 3SB39 01-0CN | 10 units | 0.100 |

1) For molded-plastic enclosures, a nut and cable gland are required, for metal enclosures only the cable gland is required.

Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

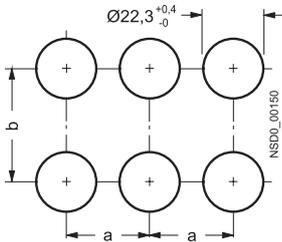
SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Project planning aids

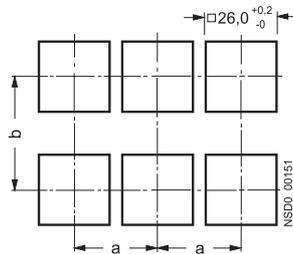
Dimension drawings

Mounting dimensions

Round design



Square design



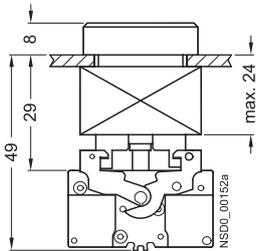
Minimum clearance

| | a | b |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Switch blocks (1 contact) and lampholder | | |
| • for front plate mounting, with screw terminals | 30 ¹⁾ | 45 |
| • for front plate mounting, with spring-loaded terminals | 30 ¹⁾ | 30 ¹⁾ |
| • for use on PCB, with solder pins | 30 ¹⁾ | 30 ¹⁾ |
| Switch blocks with 2 contacts | | |
| • for front plate mounting | 30 ¹⁾ | 50 |
| When using holders for labeling plates | | |
| • 12.5 mm x 27 mm | 30 ¹⁾ | 45 ²⁾ |
| • 27.0 mm x 27 mm | 30 ¹⁾ | 60 |

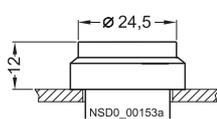
- 1) For mushroom pushbutton, EMERGENCY-STOP and push-pull button:
Note mushroom diameter $d = 40$ mm or 60 mm.
- 2) 60 mm with switch blocks having two contacts.

Molded-plastic version, round

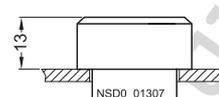
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with flat pushbutton and single-pole switch block (and lampholder)



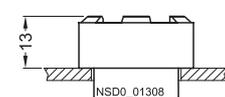
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with raised button



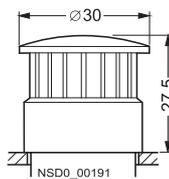
Pushbutton with raised front ring



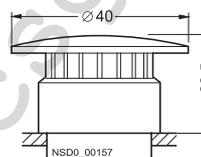
Pushbutton with raised front ring castellated



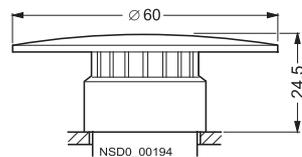
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button, Ø 30 mm



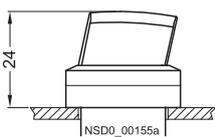
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button, Ø 40 mm



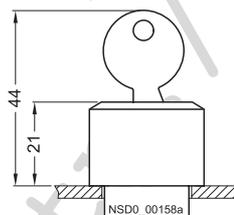
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button, Ø 60 mm



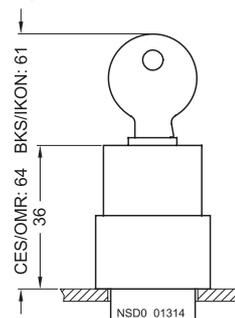
Selector switch or illuminated selector switch



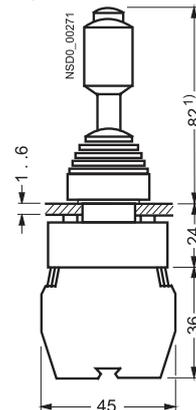
RONIS key-operated switch



BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switches

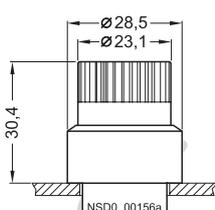


Joystick switch

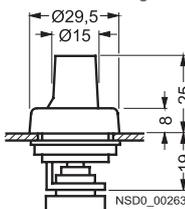


- 1) 82 with mechanical interlock, 77 without mechanical interlock

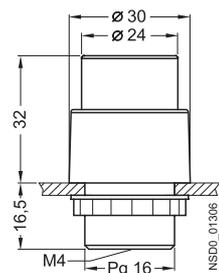
Pushbutton with raised button, latchable



Operating mechanism for potentiometer with shaft Ø 6 mm, 30 ... 32 mm long



Pushbutton with extended stroke

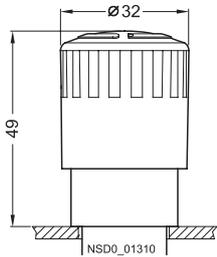


Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

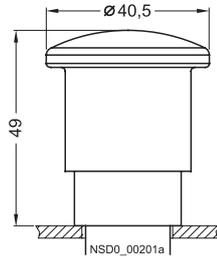
SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Project planning aids

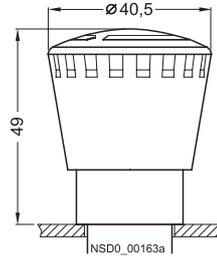
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 32 mm, pull to unlatch



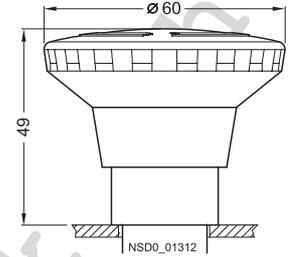
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, pull to unlatch



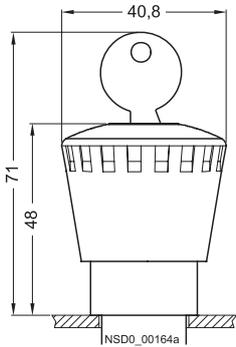
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 40 mm, pull to unlatch



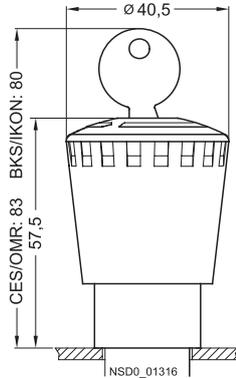
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton, Ø 60 mm, rotate to unlatch



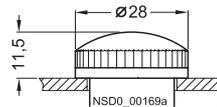
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with RONIS key-operated switch



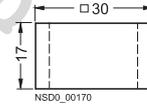
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switch



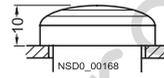
Indicator light



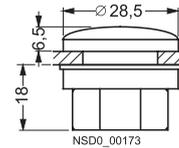
Holder



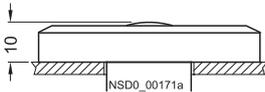
Audible signal device



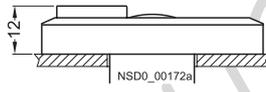
Blanking plug



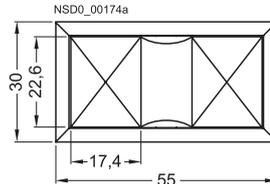
On-Off pushbutton with flat buttons



On-Off pushbutton with raised buttons

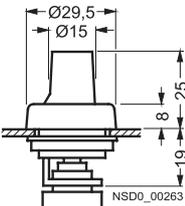


On-Off pushbutton with or without indicator light

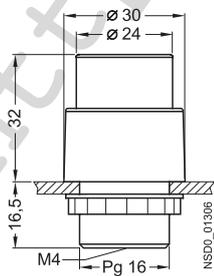


Top view

Operating mechanism for potentiometer with shaft Ø 6 mm, 30 ... 32 mm long



Pushbutton with extended stroke



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

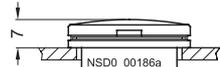
Project planning aids

Plastic version, square

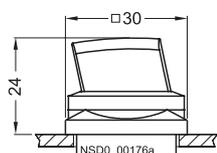
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with flat pushbutton



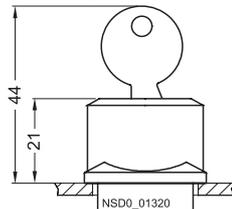
Indicator light



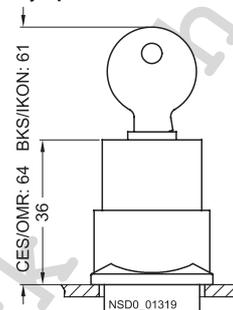
Selector switch or illuminated selector switch



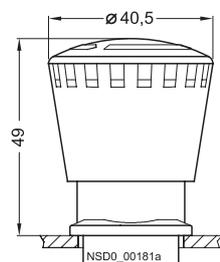
RONIS key-operated switch



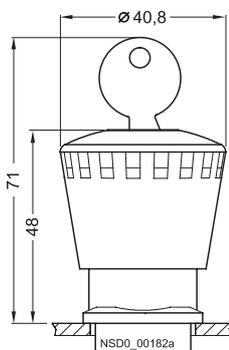
BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switch



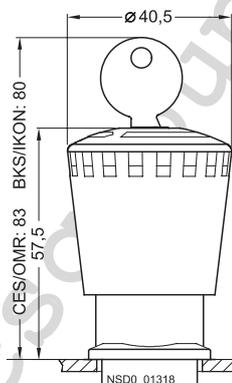
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with safety lock



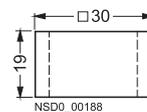
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with RONIS key-operated switch



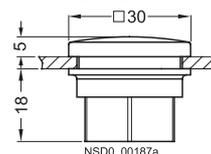
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switch



Holder



Blanking plug



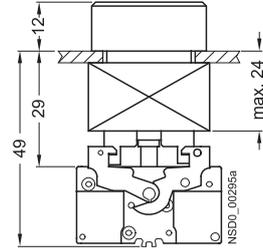
Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

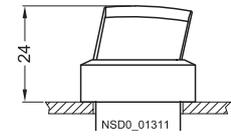
Project planning aids

Metal version, round

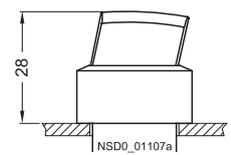
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton
with flat button and single-pole switch block (and lampholder)



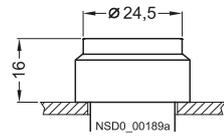
Selector switch or illuminated selector switch,
standard



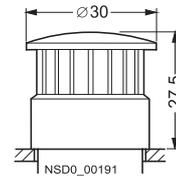
Selector switch or illuminated selector switch,
heavy duty



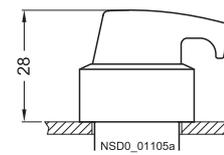
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton
with raised button



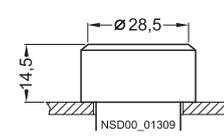
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button,
Ø 30 mm



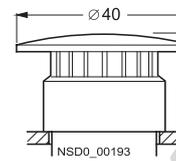
Selector switch or illuminated selector switch
with long handle



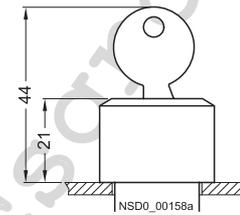
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton, latching,
with flat button



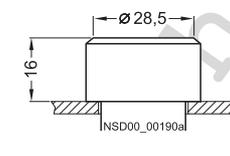
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button,
Ø 40 mm



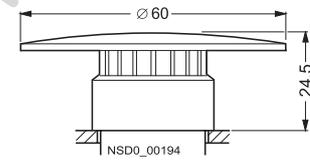
RONIS key-operated switch



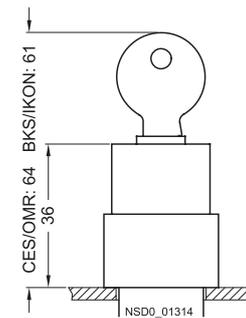
Pushbutton
with raised front ring



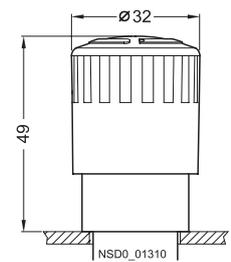
Mushroom pushbutton, illuminated mushroom pushbutton, push-pull-button or illuminated push-pull-button,
Ø 60 mm



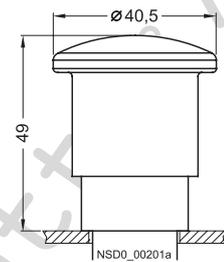
BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switches



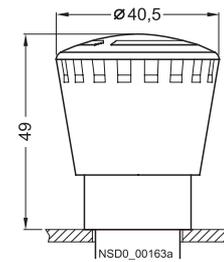
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton,
Ø 32 mm, rotate to unlatch



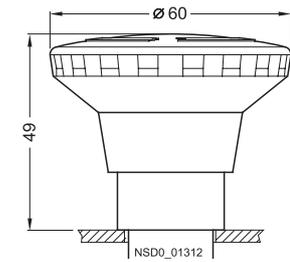
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton,
Ø 40 mm, rotate to unlatch



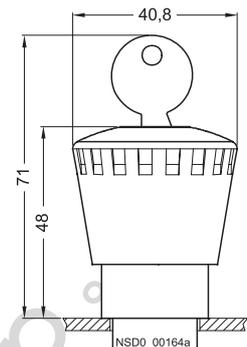
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton,
Ø 40 mm, rotate to unlatch



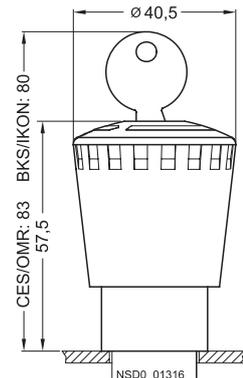
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton,
Ø 60 mm, rotate to unlatch



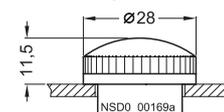
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton
with RONIS key-operated switch



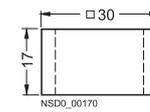
EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton
with BKS, CES, IKON, O.M.R. key-operated switch



Indicator light



Holder



Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

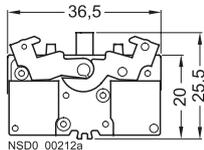
SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Project planning aids

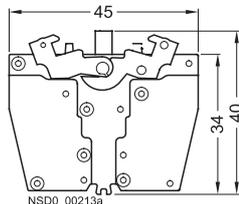
Switch blocks and lampholders

Screw connection, for front plate mounting

Switch block with 1 contact

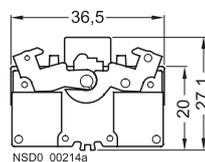


Switch block with 2 contacts



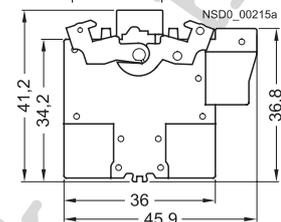
BA 9s lampholder

with or without integrated voltage reducer

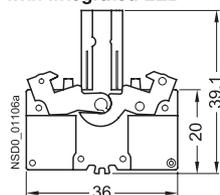


BA 9s lampholder

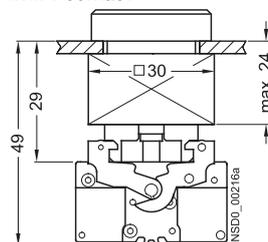
with separate lamp test function



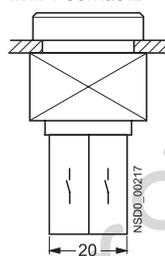
Lampholder with integrated LED



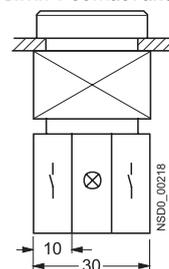
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 1 contact



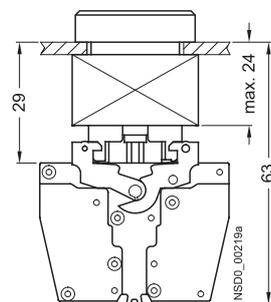
Pushbutton with switch blocks with 1 contact



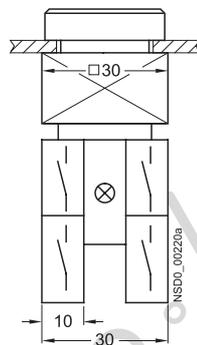
Illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 1 contact and lampholder



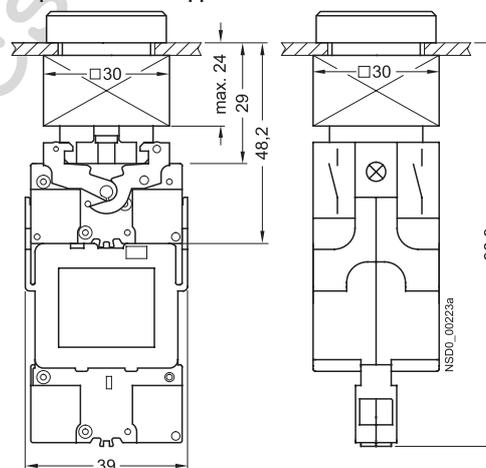
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 2 contacts



Illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 2 contacts and lampholder

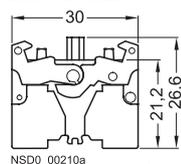


Illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 1 contact and lampholder with snapped-on transformer

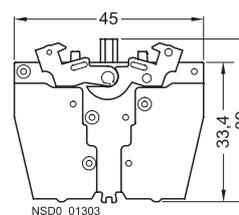


Spring-loaded terminals, for front plate mounting

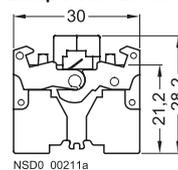
Switch block with 1 contact



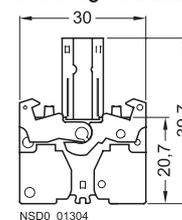
Switch block with 2 contacts



Lampholder BA 9s



Lampholder with integrated LED



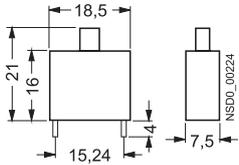
Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights

SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

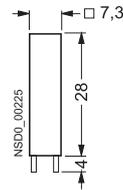
Project planning aids

With solder pins, for use on PCB

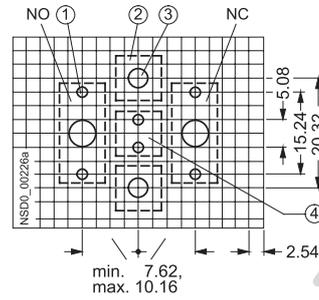
Switch block 1 NO and 1 NC



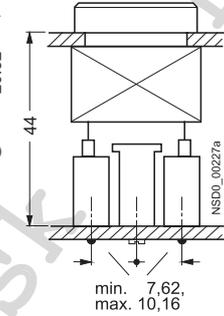
Lampholder



Solder pin spacing



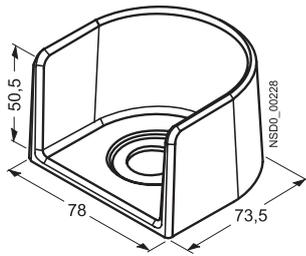
Pushbutton or illuminated pushbutton with switch blocks with 1 contact and PCB support



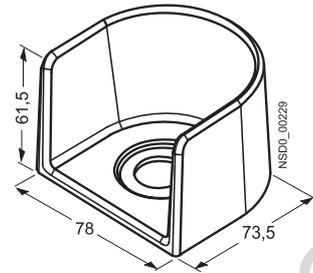
- ① Solder pin $\varnothing 1.3^{+0.1}$
- ② PCB holder
- ③ Centering hole $\varnothing 4.2^{+0.1}$
- ④ Lampholder

Accessories

3SB39 21-0AK protective collar for front plate mounting ¹⁾, for EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton without key-operated switch



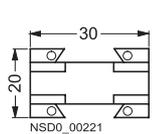
3SB39 21-0AX protective collar for front plate mounting ¹⁾, for EMERGENCY-STOP mushroom pushbutton with key-operated switch



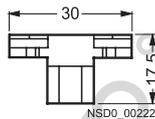
1) Can be used with a front plate thickness up to 4 mm.

Holder for mounting 3 elements

Holder for pushbuttons



Holder for selector switch, key-operated switch and On-Off pushbutton, with pressure plate

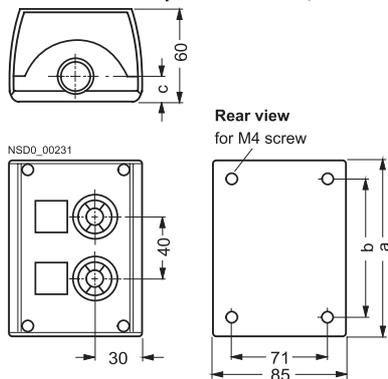


Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights SIGNUM 22 mm Nominal Diameter

Project planning aids

Enclosures

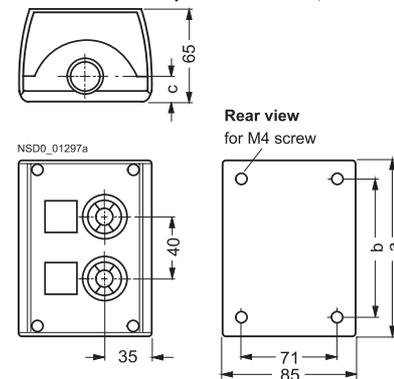
Enclosure without protective collar, molded plastic



top and bottom with knockouts for one gland each

| Number of command points | Length a | Spacing b | Spacing c |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | 85 | 54 | 17,5 |
| 2 | 114 | 83 | 17,5 |
| 3 | 154 | 123 | 17,5 |
| 4 | 194 | 163 | 17,5 |
| 6 | 280 | 249 | 20,5 |

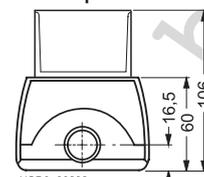
Enclosure without protective collar, metal



top and bottom with opening for one gland each

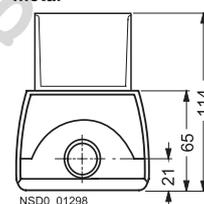
| Number of command points | Length a | Spacing b | Spacing c |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | 85 | 54 | 21 |
| 2 | 114 | 83 | 21 |
| 3 | 154 | 123 | 21 |
| 4 | 194 | 163 | 21 |
| 6 | 280 | 249 | 21 |

Enclosure with protective collar, molded plastic



top and bottom with knockouts for one gland each

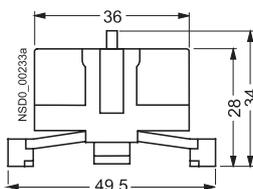
Enclosure with protective collar, metal



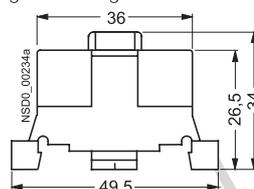
top and bottom with opening for one gland each

Screw connection, for base mounting

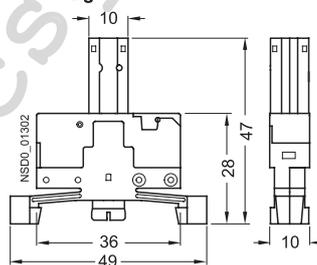
Switch block with 1 contact



BA9s lampholder with or without integrated voltage reducer

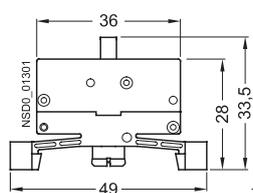


Lampholder with integrated LED

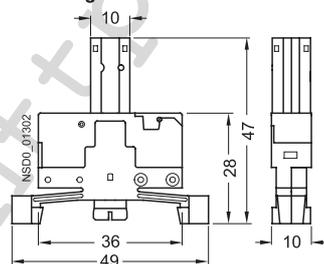


Spring-loaded terminals, for base mounting

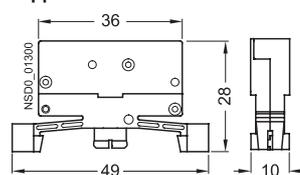
Switch block with 1 contact



Lampholder with integrated LED



Support terminal



SIGNUM Complete Operating and Display Systems

Control panels

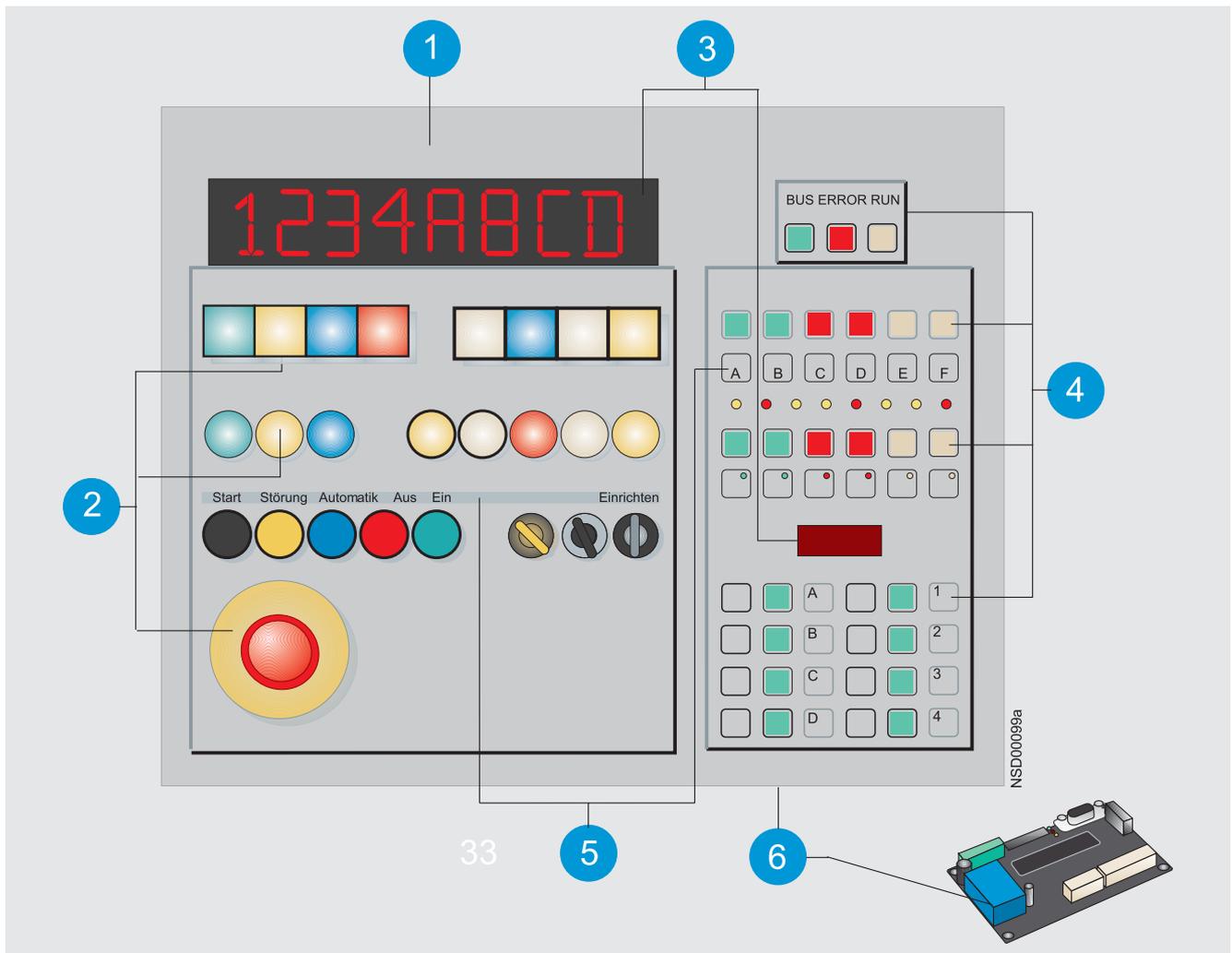
Overview

SIGNUM 3SB4 complete operator communication systems are interfaces that permit human/machine dialog.

The systems include the operator panel and the associated connection options.

SIGNUM 3SB4 complete operator communication systems are designed and supplied to meet customer-specific requirements. The Order No. is built up from modules according to the design.

Design



Design options

1 Front plates

- Any size and shape,
- Different materials, e.g. bare or anodized aluminum, sheet-steel, plastic; also film-coated
- Various colors

Equipment

- 2 Conventional 3SB1, 3SB2 and SIGNUM 3SB3 pushbuttons and indicator lights, round or square design
- 3 Indication and visualization components, e.g. multi-digit 7-segment displays and LED text displays
- 4 Membrane keyboards with and without embossing, with metal spring washers or short-stroke keys, with point illumination or fully-illuminated keypads
- Integration of other flush-mounted devices, e.g. measuring instruments, potentiometer operating mechanisms (not shown)

5 Inscription

- Printed on the front plate, anodized
- Direct on the operating surface of the pushbuttons or using insert labels or name plates
- Using foils: printed, with push-in strips.

Connections

On request, all designs can be supplied ready to connect:

- 6 With interfaces for connection to an AS interface, PROFIBUS DP and other fieldbus systems
- Conventional with screw connections or with solder connections for assembly on printed circuit boards

Enclosure

On request, all versions are available in enclosures.

Fieldbus systems

For the AS-Interface and PROFIBUS DP fieldbus systems and further bus systems, standardized solid-state units are available that can be used to link each individually designed control panel into the required bus environment without the need for costly programming work.

This function is available for both membrane keyboards, short-stroke keys and LEDs of the 3SB4 series, and for conventional SIGNUM 3SB3 control circuit devices.

Technical specifications

Fieldbus systems

| | | |
|--|--|---------------|
| Field bus interfaces for complete SIGNUM | 16E/16A AS-Interface | PROFIBUS DP/I |
| 3SB4 operator systems | | |
| Supply voltage | DC 24 V (from AS-Interface over the AS-i Bus) | DC 24 V |
| Static outputs | 16 | 8 |
| Static inputs | 16 | – |
| Multiplex LED | – | 64 |
| Multiplex keys | – | 64 |
| Serial interface | yes | yes |
| MFI interface | no | yes |

Options

Delivery options

The control panels can be obtained directly from our partner Dyna Systems GmbH.

For address, see Appendix, Section 15, External Partners.

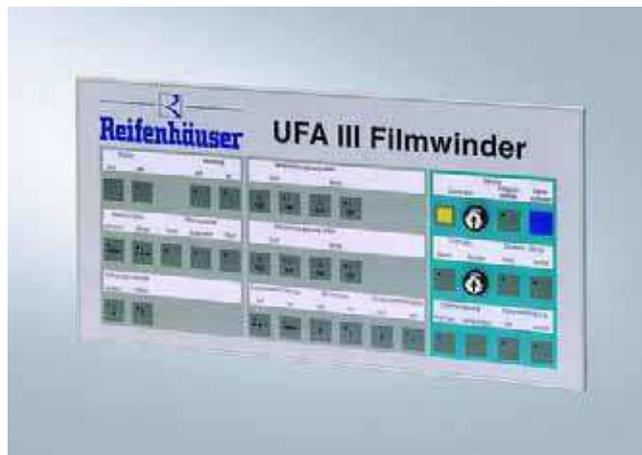
All the necessary equipment and services are available here from a single source.

- Advice during conception and design,
- Design suggestions,
- Development and supply of hardware by selection of suitable equipment,
- Development and supply of layouts for the printed circuit boards,
- Development and supply of the necessary software (function blocks, GSD files) for interfacing to the PLC,
- Preparation of necessary manufacturing and testing equipment,
- Manufacturing,
- Delivery with documentation (complete with necessary software),
- Customer service.

Examples for implementation

The following are available:

- Control panels with membrane keyboard
- Control panels with SIGNUM 3SB3 command and signaling devices
- Control panels with membrane keyboard and SIGNUM 3SB3 command and signaling devices



Operator panel with membrane keypad



Control panels with SIGNUM 3SB3 command and signaling devices

SIGNUM Complete Operating and Display Systems

LEDs

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| LED display | | Numeric | Alphanumeric |
| Type of display | | 7-segment LED | LED dot-matrix display |
| Color | | Red or green | Red or green |
| Operating voltage range | | DC 24 V (via AS-i bus for AS-Interface) | DC 24 V |
| Power consumption for digit height | 10 mm 13 mm 17 mm 20 mm 30 mm | 0.15 W per digit 0.15 W per digit – 0.2 W per digit 0.3 W per digit | – – 0.2 W per digit – 0.3 W per digit |
| Display | With AS-i bus With PROFIBUS DP With A/D converter | 0 ... 9 and A, b, -, blank 0 to 9 and A, b, C, d, E, F, H, L, o, P, r, U 000 ... ±1999 | – ASCII code – |
| • Input ranges | With A/D converter | DC 0 to ±2 V, DC 0 to ±10 V, 0 to ±20 mA, 4 to 20 mA | – |
| • Display value | With A/D converter | 600 ... 1999 625 ... 1999 for 1 V: –75 ... 275; for 5 V: 1730 ... 1999 580 ... 1999 at 4 mA: –435 ... 75; at 20 mA: 580 ... 1999 | – |
| • Decimal point | With A/D converter | Permanently adjustable to specification | – |
| Addressed | | 1 address per display. With AS-Interface: After the 15th addressing procedure, the display retains the last address | |
| Baud rate | With PROFIBUS DP | 12 MBaud | 1.5 MBaud |
| Enclosure | | Flush mounting enclosure acc. to DIN, metal | |
| • Mounting | | Screw clamps acc. to DIN | |
| • Degree of protection | At the front With AS-Interface | IP54 IP65 | |
| Ambient temperature | in operation during storage | 0 ... +50 °C –25 ... +70 °C | 0 ... +45 °C –10 ... +60 °C |
| EMC | | Acc. to Guideline 89/336/EC (or EMVG) | |
| • Interference transmission | | Basic specification IEC 61000-6-4, EN 61000-6-4 Product specification EN 55011, Group 1/2, Class A, March 1991 Edition Limit curve identical to EN 55022 | |
| • Interference resistance | | Basic specification IEC 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-2 | |

Selection and ordering data

| Design | Color | DT | Order No. | PS* | Weight per PU, approx. |
|---|-------|----|---------------------|--------|------------------------|
| Character height, digits | | | | | kg |
| Numeric LED display for flush mounting, with A/D converter ¹⁾ | | | | | |
| 10 mm, 3 ½ digits | red | C | 3SB41 01-1AD | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| 13 mm, 3 ½ digits | red | C | 3SB41 01-1BD | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| 20 mm, 3 ½ digits | red | C | 3SB41 01-1CD | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| Numeric LED display for flush mounting, with AS-Interface ²⁾ with 4 additional, isolated, digital inputs | | | | | |
| 13 mm, 4 digits | red | C | 3SF41 02-1B | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| | green | C | 3SF41 02-2B | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| 30 mm, 4 digits | red | C | 3SF41 02-1D | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| | green | C | 3SF41 02-2D | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| Numeric LED display for flush mounting, with PROFIBUS DP ³⁾ | | | | | |
| 13 mm, 6 digits | red | C | 3SF41 03-1BG | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| Alphanumeric LED display for flush mounting, with PROFIBUS DP ³⁾ | | | | | |
| 17 mm, 8 digits | red | C | 3SF41 13-1EJ | 1 unit | 0.300 |
| 30 mm, 8 digits | red | C | 3SF41 13-1HJ | 1 unit | 0.300 |

Further technical specifications as well as programming examples for function blocks and GSD files are available on the Internet:

www.siemens.de/bediensysteme

1) The input range and the measured variable must be stated in plain text in your order. Input ranges according to the table above without additional charge.

All other input ranges not listed here can be ordered by specifying the range in plain text. This is subject to an extra charge (see above).

An extra charge also applies for indicating the measured variable or units, e.g. m, °C, mbar, m³/h (see above).

2) For interfacing with the PLC (S5, S7-300, S7-400), function block sample programs are included with each delivery.

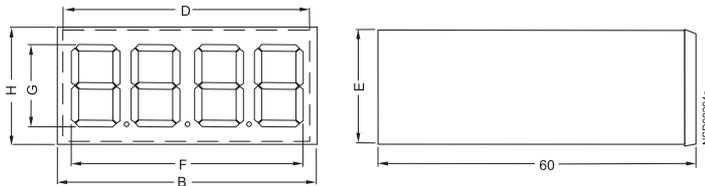
3) The GSD file is included with every delivery.

Options

Special designs of numeric displays, e.g. special sizes, can be obtained directly from our partners microSYST Systemelectronic GmbH.

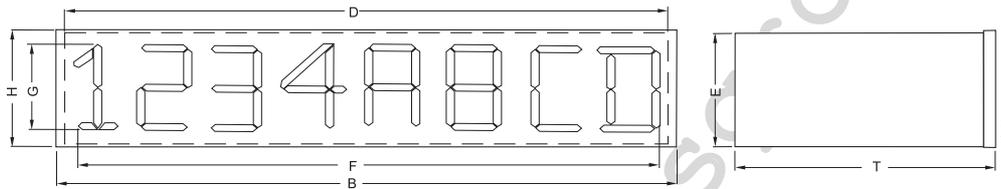
Dimension drawings

Numerical LED display for flush mounting



| Character height G | B | H | D | E | Panel cutout |
|--------------------|-----|----|------|----|--------------------------------|
| 10 | 48 | 24 | 43.5 | 20 | $45^{+0.6} \times 22.2^{+0.3}$ |
| 13 | 96 | 24 | 92 | 20 | $92^{+0.8} \times 22.2^{+0.3}$ |
| 20 | 96 | 48 | 92 | 43 | $92^{+0.8} \times 45^{+0.3}$ |
| 30 | 144 | 48 | 138 | 43 | $138^{+0.6} \times 45^{+0.6}$ |

Alphanumeric LED display for flush mounting



| Character height G | F | B | H | D | E | T | Panel cutout |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----------------------------|
| 17 | 139 | 168 | 24 | 158 | 20 | 61 | $165^{+1} \times 21^{+0.3}$ |
| 30 | 225 | 264 | 48 | 254 | 40 | 40 | $255^{+1} \times 41^{+0.6}$ |

